

## Chapter 5

### ELEMENTS OF GROUP 5

M.F.A.Dove and D.B.Sowerby

5.1	NITROGEN .....	291
5.1.1	Elemental Nitrogen .....	291
5.1.2	Bonds to Hydrogen .....	293
5.1.3	Bonds to Boron .....	295
5.1.4	Bonds to Carbon, Silicon or Tin .....	296
5.1.5	Bonds to Oxygen .....	298
5.1.6	Bonds to Sulphur, Selenium or Tellurium .....	305
5.1.7	Bonds to Nitrogen .....	307
5.1.8	Bonds to Phosphorus or Arsenic .....	312
5.1.9	Bonds to Xenon .....	313
5.1.10	Bonds to Halogens .....	314
5.1.11	Bonds to Metallic Elements .....	316
5.2	PHOSPHORUS .....	318
5.2.1	Phosphorus, Polyphosphines and phosphides ....	318
5.2.2	Bonds to Carbon or Silicon .....	329
5.2.3	Bonds to Halogens .....	339
5.2.4	Bonds to Nitrogen .....	343
5.2.5	Bonds to Oxygen .....	357
5.2.6	Bonds to Sulphur or Selenium .....	367
5.3	ARSENIC .....	371
5.3.1	Polyarsines .....	371
5.3.2	Bonds to Carbon .....	373
5.3.3	Bonds to Halogens .....	374
5.3.4	Bonds to Nitrogen .....	375
5.3.5	Bonds to Oxygen .....	375
5.3.6	Bonds to Sulphur or Selenium .....	378
5.4	ANTIMONY .....	379
5.4.1	Polystibines .....	379
5.4.2	Bonds to Carbon .....	379
5.4.3	Bonds to Halogens .....	381
5.4.4	Bonds to Oxygen .....	385
5.4.5	Bonds to Sulphur .....	387
5.5	BISMUTH .....	389
REFERENCES	.....	393

## 5.1 NITROGEN

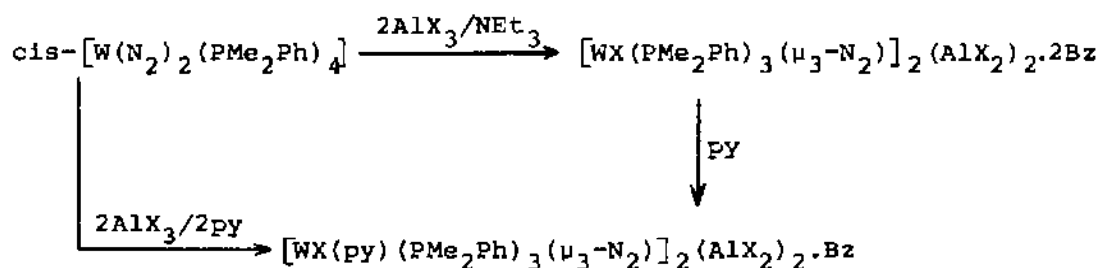
### 5.1.1 Elemental Nitrogen

More theoretical studies of cyclic  $D_{6h}$  hexaazabenzene, "carried out at a significantly higher level and degree of thoroughness than previous work", predict the  $D_{6h}$  structure of this molecule to be a relative minimum on the  $N_6$  potential energy hypersurface.<sup>1</sup> The primary conclusion of this research is that the  $N_6$  energy surface is very flat in the vicinity of  $(D_{6h})N_6$ . Changes in the N-N bond distance of up to  $0.37\text{\AA}$  may be accommodated with a rise in the total energy of only  $10\text{ kcal. mol}^{-1}$ .

U.v. photolysis of  $\text{Cr}(\text{CO})_6$  in liquid  $\text{Xe}/\text{N}_2$  mixtures at  $183\text{K}$  has been shown by i.r. spectroscopy to generate the mixed metal carbonyl dinitrogen species,  $\text{Cr}(\text{CO})_{6-x}(\text{N}_2)_x$ ,  $x = 1-5$ .<sup>2</sup> The molecule  $\text{Cr}(\text{CO})_5\text{N}_2$  was shown to be thermally stable in liquid  $\text{Xe}$  at  $-35^\circ$  whereas  $\text{Cr}(\text{CO})(\text{N}_2)_5$  is unstable at  $-90^\circ\text{C}$ . Under similar conditions the photolysis of  $\text{Ni}(\text{CO})_4$  in  $\text{Xe}/\text{N}_2$  mixtures produce unstable  $\text{Ni}(\text{CO})_3(\text{N}_2)$ .<sup>3</sup> The subsequent thermal reaction of this compound with dissolved  $\text{CO}$  has been investigated by i.r. spectroscopy; it shows a first-order dependence on the nickel complex concentration and may be rationalised by two simultaneous pathways, one dissociative and the other, probably, associative. The  $\text{Ni}-\text{N}_2$  dissociation energy,  $10\text{ kcal. mol}^{-1}$ , was estimated from the study of the dissociative route. An unusually stable dinitrogen complex of  $\text{Cr}^0$  has been prepared and characterised by X-ray methods:<sup>4</sup> the compound,  $\text{Cr}(\text{N}_2)_2(\text{dmpe})_2$ ,  $\text{dmpe} = 1,2\text{-bis}(\text{dimethylphosphino})\text{ethane}$ , is claimed to be stable in solution to  $90^\circ\text{C}$ . The centrosymmetric molecule has a trans structure with an essentially linear  $\text{Cr}-\text{N}-\text{N}$  arrangement,  $\text{N}-\text{N} = 0.985(4)\text{\AA}$ , significantly shorter than in all other known transition metal- $\text{N}_2$  complexes and also than in  $\text{N}_2$  itself.

Novel reactions of dinitrogen complexes of tungsten with aluminium halides, Scheme 1, have been described.<sup>5</sup> The products contain the end-on triply-bridged dinitrogen ligand; the structure of one such product is shown in Figure 1. Ab initio calculations on model compounds, principally lithium derivatives representing supposed intermediates in the protonation of  $\text{N}_2$  bonded to transition metals, have been carried out.<sup>6</sup> The results imply that there are stable configurations of the model compounds which have not yet been detected experimentally.

George et al.<sup>7</sup> have identified two isomeric hydrazido(-2)



X = Cl or Br, Bz = C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>.

Scheme 1

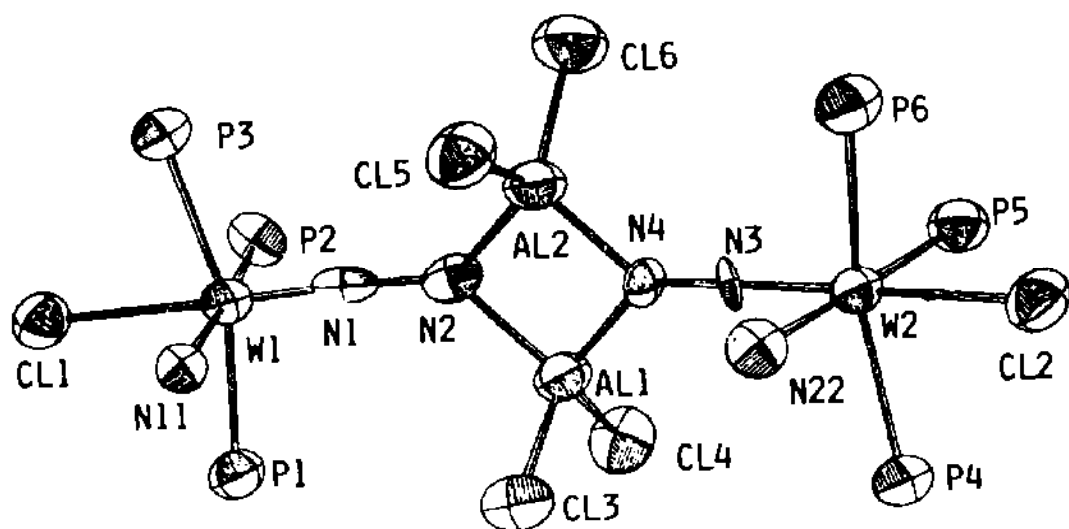
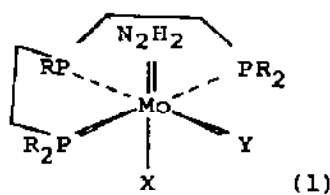


Figure 1. The structure of  $[\text{WCl}(\text{py})(\text{PMe}_2\text{Ph})_3(\mu_3\text{-N}_2)]_2(\text{AlCl}_2)_2 \cdot 2\text{Bz}$ , omitting carbon and hydrogen atoms. Vibrational ellipsoids are drawn at the 50% probability level. (Reproduced by permission from J. Am. Chem. Soc., 105 (1983)1680).

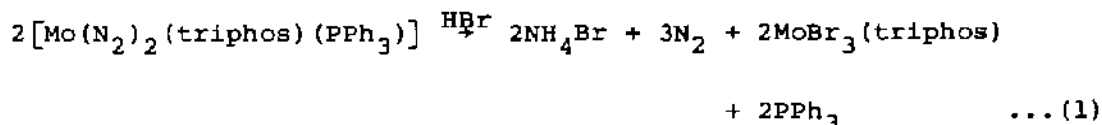
complexes of Mo (1a and 1b) formed in the reaction of excess HBr with  $[\text{trans-Mo}(\text{N}_2)_2(\text{triphos})(\text{PPh}_3)]$ ; these isomeric intermediates



1a, X = Br and Y = Ph<sub>3</sub>P

1b, X = Ph<sub>3</sub>P and Y = Br.

decompose to form a mixture of  $\text{NH}_3$  and  $\text{N}_2\text{H}_4$ . However after 60h the overall reaction can be represented by equation (1).<sup>8</sup>



### 5.1.2 Bonds to Hydrogen

An ab initio CI study of chemical reactions of singlet and triplet NH radicals with  $\text{H}_2$  and  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_4$  has been carried out.<sup>9</sup> The previously unreported  $\text{NH}_4^-$  ion has been detected by FT ion cyclotron resonance spectroscopy by the reaction of  $\text{NH}_2^-$  and formaldehyde in the gas phase.<sup>10</sup> Its formation is by reactions (2) and (3). The structure of  $\text{NH}_4^-$  is described as  $\text{H}^-$  solvated by an  $\text{NH}_3$  molecule. The reaction of Cs and Y metals with  $\text{NH}_3$  at

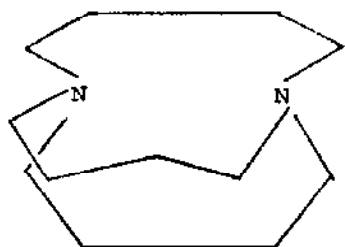


5-6 kbar and 190-220°C has been shown to yield  $\text{Cs}_2(\text{NH}_2)\text{N}_3$  and YN, respectively.<sup>11</sup> This former compound was characterised by X-ray methods and the azide ion was found to have longer N-N bonds (1.255Å) than in simple alkali metal azides (1.17Å). The alkaline earth metal ammonia reductions of anthracene (AN) yields anthracene anion radical salts, e.g.  $\text{Ba}(\text{NH}_3)_2(\text{AN})_2$  which is a dark green solid stable at 100°C in vacuo.<sup>12</sup>

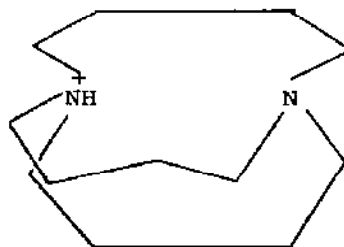
A multinuclear n.m.r. study of Li-MeNH<sub>2</sub> solutions covering the concentration range 2 mol.% Li to saturation at ca. 200K has been published.<sup>13</sup> The nuclei investigated included <sup>1</sup>H, <sup>13</sup>C, <sup>14</sup>N, <sup>6</sup>Li and <sup>7</sup>Li. The results have been used in conjunction with recent magnetic susceptibility data to provide a precise description of the unpaired electron spin-density distribution in both the solvated electron and in solvated lithium monomeric species,  $\text{Li}^+\text{e}^-$ . Ab initio m.o. calculations have been reported for lithiated ammonias, amide, and ammonium ions.<sup>14</sup> For  $\text{NH}_3$ , as well as  $\text{PH}_3$ , the differences between the ionisation potentials of pyramidal and planar forms have been calculated by an ab initio SCF method.<sup>15</sup> The lone pair IP difference (planar - pyramidal) is -1.0eV for  $\text{NH}_3$  : the core binding energy shift (planar -

pyramidal) is  $-0.3\text{eV}$ . By combining these data with appropriate experimental valence and core IP's Jolly and Eyermann have quantified the bonding or antibonding character of m.o.'s of nitrogen (and phosphorus) compounds.

The effect of methyl and phenyl substituents on the gas phase basicities of amines and phosphines has been discussed;<sup>16</sup> the theoretical results were found to be in good agreement with the experimental data. A study of intrabridgehead H-bonded ions formed from medium ring bicyclic diamines<sup>17</sup> has been reinforced by an X-ray structural study<sup>18</sup> of 1,6-diazabicyclo[4.4.4]tetradecane (2) and its inside protonated ion (3). The N---N distances



(2)



(3)

in (2) and (3) are  $2.806$  and  $2.526(3)\text{\AA}$ , respectively. N.m.r. and i.r. data on this and other inside protonated diamines have shown<sup>19</sup> that only the linear  $\text{N}^+-\text{H}--\text{N}$  bond within (3) is of the single minimum type. Knop et al.<sup>20</sup> have surveyed the structural features of hydrazinium(2+) salts; they have also determined the structure of the hexafluorosilicate and compared the H-bonding in this with other compounds.

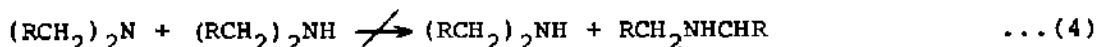
Numerous 'onium salts of the strong nitrogen acid dimesylamine,  $\text{HN}(\text{SO}_2\text{Me})_2$ , have been characterised;<sup>21</sup> pyrolysis ( $200-250^\circ\text{C}$ ) of quaternary ammonium salts was shown to produce tertiary amines and N-alkyldimesylamines. Primary and secondary alkyl iodides also react with these quaternary ammonium salts in boiling  $\text{CHCl}_3$  to form N-alkyldimesylamines.<sup>22</sup>

The protonation of  $\text{HN}_3$  and alkylazides in  $\text{HSO}_3\text{F}/\text{SbF}_5$ ,  $\text{HF}/\text{SbF}_5$ , or  $\text{HF}/\text{BF}_3$  results in the formation of stable aminodiazonium,  $\text{HRN}=\text{N}^+=\text{N}$ , rather than iminodiazonium,  $\text{HN}=\text{N}^+=\text{NR}$ , ions ( $\text{R} = \text{H}$  or alkyl) as shown by  $^1\text{H}$ ,  $^{13}\text{C}$  and  $^{15}\text{N}$  n.m.r. studies.<sup>23</sup> Aminodiazonium salts were found to effect electrophilic amination of aromatics in high yields. Fluorosulphuric acid at  $-120^\circ\text{C}$  in

$\text{SO}_2\text{ClF}$  protonates diazomethane on carbon, whereas the more acidic system  $\text{HSO}_3\text{F}/\text{SbF}_5$  forms, in addition, the N-protonated methylenediazenium ion,  $\text{H}_2\text{C}=\overset{+}{\text{N}}=\text{NH}$ , the first example of this class of compound.<sup>24</sup>

The i.r. spectrum of the 1:1 complexes of HI with either  $\text{NH}_3$  or  $\text{NMe}_3$  have been obtained in four different matrices ( $\text{Ar}$ ,  $\text{O}_2$ ,  $\text{N}_2$ ,  $\text{C}_2\text{H}_4$ ) at 10K.<sup>25</sup> The symmetric I-H---N stretch was found to be markedly dependent on the nature of the matrix. A comparison with the spectra of the known  $\text{XH-NH}_3$  and  $\text{XH-NMe}_3$  adducts shows that the H-bond is stronger in the iodide analogues. The reaction of  $\text{S}_4\text{N}_4$  with  $\text{HBF}_4\text{-Et}_2\text{O}$  in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  leads to the precipitation of deep red crystals of  $\text{S}_4\text{N}_3(\text{NH})^+\text{BF}_4^-$  at  $0^\circ\text{C}$ .<sup>26</sup> The structure of the salt shows that the boat-like  $\text{S}_4\text{N}_4$  ring is protonated on N and that there are long contacts, 2.19 and 2.38Å, between the proton and 2 fluorines of the anion, with N-H---F angles near to  $150^\circ$ . The reaction between NO and  $\text{NH}_3$  has been studied over platinum at low pressures and over a wide temperature range.<sup>27</sup> Below  $850^\circ\text{C}$  the only products are  $\text{N}_2$ ,  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . The rate data could be fitted, within 15%, to a single rate expression.

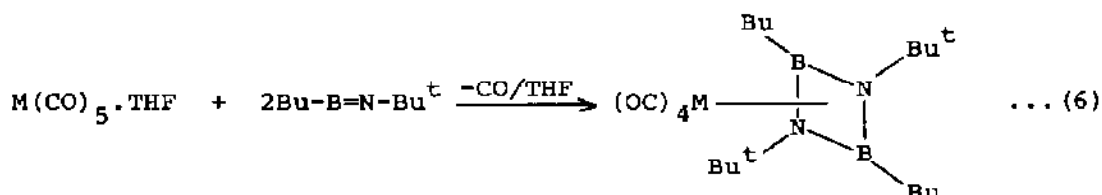
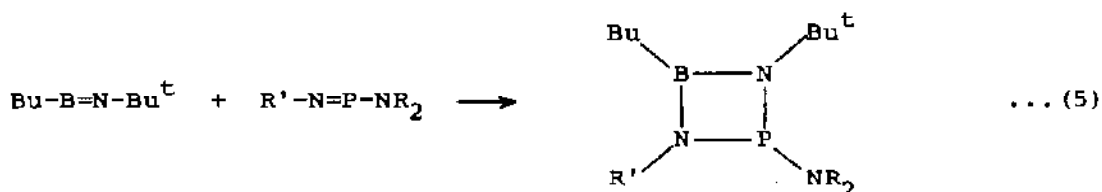
E.p.r. experiments have shown that dialkylaminy radicals do not readily attack dialkylamines to form  $\alpha$ -aminoalkyl radicals, equation (4).<sup>28</sup> These results conflict with the earlier



conclusions that processes, such as (4), provide the major pathway in these mixtures. By contrast  $\text{Bu}^t\text{O}^\bullet$  radicals were found to abstract H from dialkylamines to form aminyl and  $\alpha$ -aminoalkyl radicals.

### 5.1.3 Bonds to Boron

The trimethylamine adducts of the mixed trihalides of boron have been studied by  $^{15}\text{N}$  and  $^{11}\text{B}$  n.m.r. spectroscopy.<sup>29</sup> The formation of two 1,3,2,4-diazaphosphaboretidines has been achieved in 70% yield by reaction (5) for  $\text{R} = \text{R}' = \text{SiMe}_3$  and for  $\text{R} = \text{Pr}^i$  and  $\text{R}' = \text{Bu}^t$ .<sup>30</sup> On the basis of n.m.r. evidence the  $\text{N}_2\text{PB}$  ring is planar. The dimer of  $\text{Bu-B=N-Bu}^t$  has been shown to function as a bidentate, 4-electron ligand towards  $\text{M} = \text{Cr}$  or  $\text{W}$ , as shown by reaction (6).<sup>31</sup> Komm et al.<sup>32</sup> have reported an improved synthesis, from  $\text{H}_3\text{N.BH}_3$ , and additional characterisation



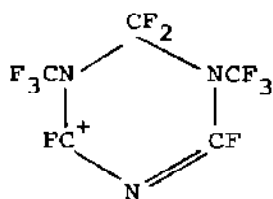
of a crystalline poly(aminoborane),  $(\text{H}_2\text{NBH}_2)_x$ , that may be identical with products obtained in earlier studies.

#### 5.1.4 Bonds to Carbon, Silicon or Tin

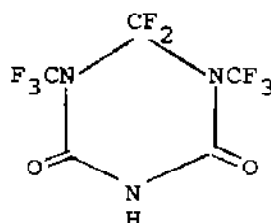
Kaim<sup>33</sup> has reviewed organic, inorganic, and biochemical aspects of the chemistry of 1,4-diazines. The reaction of arc-generated C atoms with  $\text{NH}_3$  have been reported in detail and the mechanism of the formation of amino acid precursors discussed.<sup>34</sup> The formation of HCN in such reactions appears to proceed via  $\bar{\text{C}}\text{-NH}_3^+$  followed by the elimination of  $\text{H}_2$  and then isomerisation of  $\text{HNC}$ .<sup>35</sup>

Evidence for the generation of the singlet phenylnitrenium ion from  $\text{PhN}_3$ , in the presence of trifluoroacetic acid, has been obtained: the nitrenium ion adds stereospecifically to some alkenes<sup>36</sup> giving aziridinium ions and substituted aromatic substrates,<sup>37</sup> in the presence of a catalytic amount of  $\text{CF}_3\text{SO}_3\text{H}$ , to form diarylamines. In the presence of  $\text{O}_2$  a solution of  $[(\text{Ph}_3\text{P})_2\text{N}]_5[(\text{NC})_5\text{CoO}_2\text{Mo}(\text{O})(\text{CN})_5]$  in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  shows e.s.r. signals characteristic of a number of species.<sup>38</sup> One of the products has been identified from its 9-line spectrum as the tetracyanoethene radical anion,  $\text{TCNE}^-$ , which is believed to be formed by the reaction of  $\cdot\text{CN}$  with  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ .

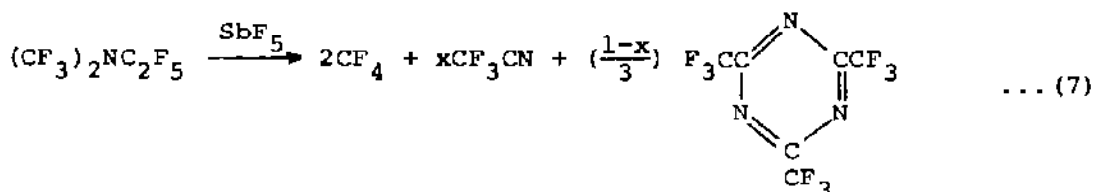
Perfluorotrimethylamine and  $\text{SbF}_5$  react slowly (30d) at  $60^\circ\text{C}$  with the elimination of  $\text{CF}_4$  and the formation of cation (4) in solution.<sup>39</sup> Hydrolysis of (4) yields (5) which was characterised by X-ray crystallography. Perfluorodimethylethylamine reacts faster with  $\text{SbF}_5$  according to equation (7).



(4)



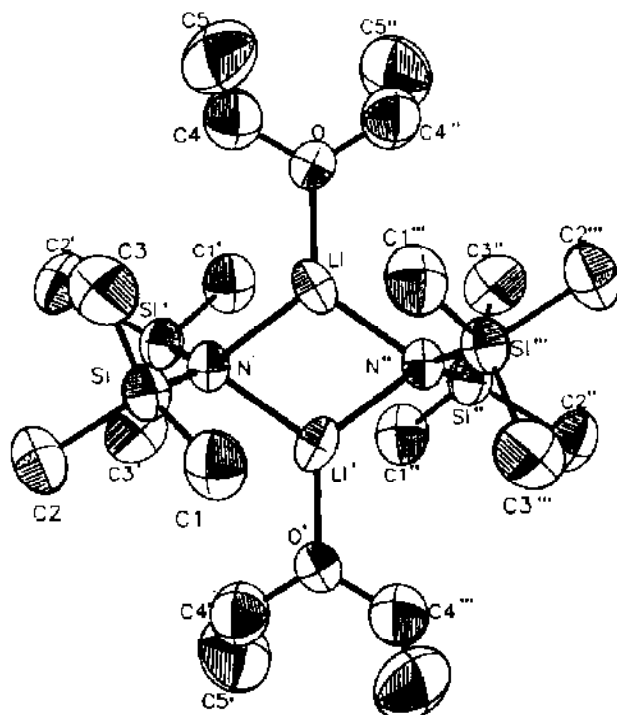
(5)



The lowest IP for tertiary amines of the type  $\text{Me}_{3-n}\text{N}(\text{SiH}_3)_n$ ,  $\text{Me}_{3-n}\text{N}(\text{SiMe}_3)_n$  and  $(\text{Pr}^n)_{3-n}\text{N}(\text{SiMe}_3)_n$  corresponds to ionisation from a nitrogen 2p lone pair orbital; the experimental data, obtained using PES, have been compared with the results of semi-empirical (MNDO) and ab initio calculations.<sup>40</sup> Livant et al. discussed the extent of the involvement of d orbitals on Si and their influence on the IP and on the approach to planarity of the  $\text{C}_{3-n}\text{NSi}_n$  skeleton. Calculations for  $(\text{Bu}^t)_3\text{N}$  suggest that the reason for its non-existence is entirely on steric grounds. X-ray structural data have been presented for bis(trimethylsilyl)amido- and (2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidinato)-lithium.<sup>41</sup> The former crystallises as a dietherate and has a  $\text{Li}_2\text{N}_2$  skeleton, Figure 2, whereas the latter possesses a planar  $\text{Li}_4\text{N}_4$  ring, Figure 3.

Klingebiel and Vater<sup>42</sup> have reported the stepwise synthesis of the cyclo-di- and cyclo-tri-silazanes,  $(\text{R}_2\text{SiNH})_n$ ,  $n = 2$  or 3, via acyclic compounds starting from  $\text{R}_2\text{SiF}_2$  and  $\text{LiNH}_2$ .<sup>42</sup> Chain compounds containing  $\text{NHSiF}$  skeletons have been similarly obtained from  $\text{RSiF}_3$  and  $\text{LiNH}_2$ . Four- and five-membered silylhydrazine rings were also produced by the reaction of dilithiated hydrazines with N,N-bis(fluorosilyl)amines.<sup>43</sup> Both  $\text{Me}_3\text{SiNSO}$  and  $\text{Me}_3\text{SiN}=\text{S}=\text{NSiMe}_3$  react with  $\text{SnCl}_4$  to yield the same 1:1 adduct in which the sulphur diimide functions as a small bite (62.6%) bidentate nitrogen donor to tin(IV).<sup>44</sup>





**Figure 2.** Molecular structure of  $[\text{Li}\{\text{N}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2\}.\text{OEt}_2]_2$  with non-carbon atoms represented by 50% probability ellipsoids. (Reproduced by permission from J. Am. Chem. Soc., 105(1983) 302).

#### 5.1.5 Bonds to Oxygen

The first laser Raman spectra of both asymmetric and symmetric  $\text{N}_2\text{O}_3$  have been measured from mixtures of the isomers stabilised in NO matrices at 12K.<sup>45</sup> Laser irradiation was used to interconvert them. Force constant calculations were carried out on both isomers. Bauschlicher et al.<sup>46</sup> have considered the electronic structure of  $\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$ ; their calculations show that it is most appropriate to describe its formation in terms of the relatively weak interaction of two  $\text{NO}_2$  groups. They presented an analysis of the factors causing the N-N bond to be longer than has been predicted by most theoretical studies. Swanson and coworkers<sup>47</sup> have investigated the behaviour of  $\text{N}_2\text{O}_4$  at high pressures by Raman spectroscopy. They obtained evidence for two unreported crystalline modifications. Laser irradiation of  $\alpha\text{-N}_2\text{O}_4$  produced  $\beta\text{-N}_2\text{O}_4$ , the probable structure of which has N-N bonds aligned. At pressures in the 15-30 kbar region the  $\beta$ -form

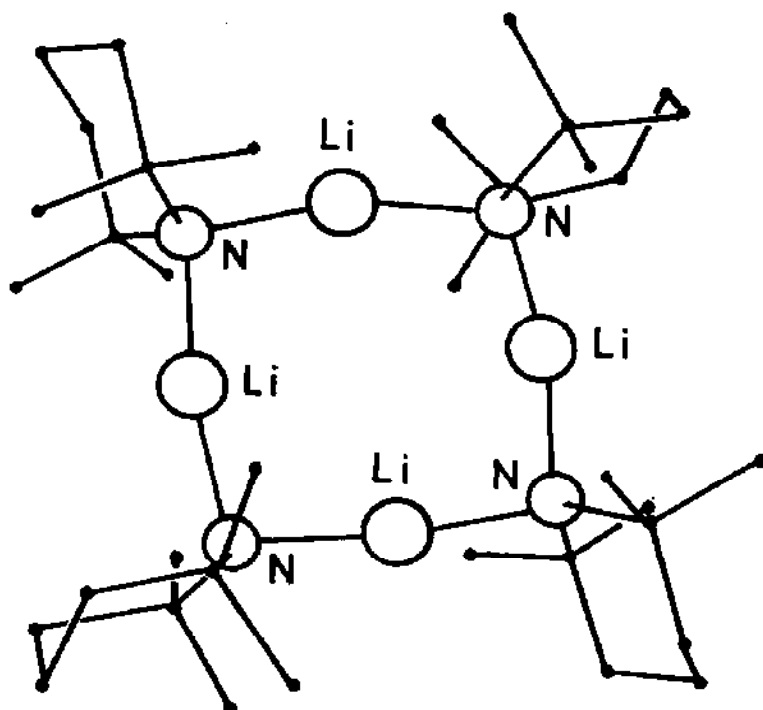
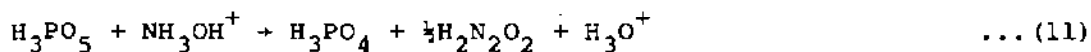


Figure 3. Structure of  $[\text{Li}(\text{NCMe}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CMe}_2)]_4$

reversibly forms a third modification, ionic  $\text{NO}^+\text{NO}_3^-$ , whereas  $\alpha\text{-N}_2\text{O}_4$  is stable to at least 76 kbar.

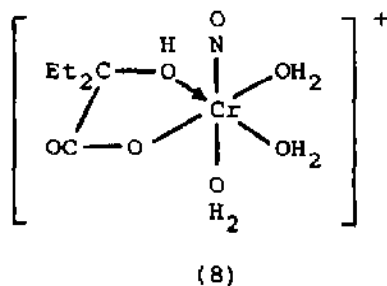
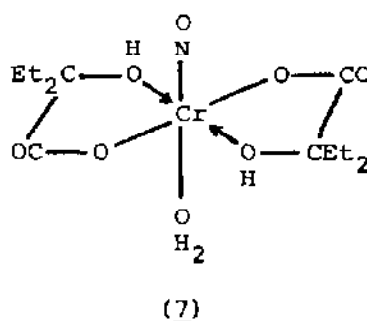
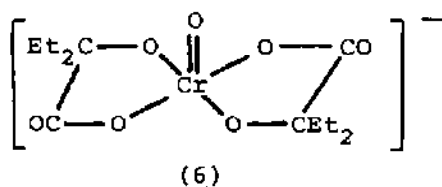
The gas-phase structure of  $\text{N}_2\text{O}_5$  has been investigated at  $-11^\circ\text{C}$  by electron diffraction. The results were found to be consistent with  $\text{C}_2$  molecular symmetry for the state of minimum energy, in which the dihedral angles between each  $\text{NO}_2$  plane and the NON plane are approximately  $30^\circ$ .<sup>48</sup> Moreover the  $\text{NO}_2$  groups were shown to undergo large amplitude torsional motions about the most stable configuration. Dimensions of the molecule not available from previous studies are N-O ( $1.492(4)\text{\AA}$ ) and NON angle ( $133.2(6)^\circ$ ). The nitric acid- $\text{NO}_2^+$  equilibrium has been studied by  $^{14}\text{N}$  n.m.r. spectroscopy for solutions in  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , 81-96%, and at  $25^\circ\text{C}$ . Seel and coworkers in 1972 observed only one  $^{14}\text{N}$  resonance whereas Ross et al.<sup>49</sup> now report separate signals for  $\text{NO}_2^+$  and  $\text{HNO}_3$ : 50% conversion to  $\text{NO}_2^+$  for a solution in 88%  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  is consistent with the available Raman data. The pseudo-first order rate constants for the formation and hydration of  $\text{NO}_2^+$  were obtained from line-shape analyses of the spectra. Examination of





and  $\text{HNO}_2$  and  $\text{HNO}_3$  are other possible products of oxidation. Gowland and Stedman<sup>56</sup> have described the conditions under which a homogeneous solution of hydroxylamine in nitric acid can react to form a two-layer system, i.e. a nitrous-nitric acid mixture above a solution of hydroxylamine in nitric acid. New information on the hydroxylamine-nitrous acid reaction has been interpreted as providing definitive evidence that  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  arises from a symmetrical precursor over the entire acidity range, 5M  $\text{HClO}_4$  to pH9.<sup>57</sup>

The reaction between nitrite ion and hydroxylamine-N-sulphonate (HAMS) has been investigated in aqueous solution.<sup>58</sup> An empirical rate law and the rate constant were reported. The results were explained in terms of a mechanism involving the nitrosation of HAMS followed by a decomposition into the products, principally  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  and sulphate ions. The chelated bis(carboxylato)chromium(V) complex anion, (6), reacts smoothly with  $\text{NH}_3\text{OH}^+$  at pH 3.6-4.7 to form (7) and (8) as  $\text{NO}^+$  derivatives of low-spin chromium(I).<sup>59</sup> The rate law is consistent with the loss of one carboxylato ligand followed by the formation of a  $\text{Cr(V)}-\text{NH}_2\text{OH}$  precursor and a net 4 electron internal transfer. A study of the rate of oxidation of  $\text{HNO}_2$  by aqueous  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  has revealed that  $\text{HNO}_2$  decomposes to  $\text{NO}$ ,

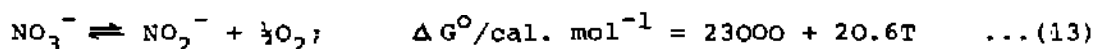


which is itself oxidised to  $\text{NO}_2$  by  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ .<sup>60</sup> The overall reaction is given by equation (12). The nitrosodisulphonate anion radical



$\text{ON}(\text{SO}_3)_2^{2-}$  smoothly oxidises  $\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6^{4-}$  to  $\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6^{3-}$ , probably by parallel outer-sphere paths, and  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$  to  $\text{O}_2$ .<sup>61</sup> The treatment of secondary and tertiary amines with Fremy's salt in aqueous  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  or in pyridine gives moderate yields of the corresponding N-nitrosamines.<sup>62</sup>

Nisseren and Meeker<sup>63</sup> report that equation (13) is the only



significant process occurring in equimolar mixtures of  $\text{NaNO}_3$  and  $\text{KNO}_3$  over the temperature range  $500\text{--}600^\circ\text{C}$ . No evidence was obtained for the formation of any anionic oxo species, such as  $\text{O}^{2-}$ ,  $\text{O}_2^{2-}$  or  $\text{O}_2^-$ , at significant concentrations. The experimentally determined standard free energy change for the reaction is in good agreement with results for the simple salts. The reaction of  $\text{NaNO}_2$  with silica in an Ar atmosphere occurs in two stages:<sup>64</sup> at  $600^\circ\text{C}$  the main gaseous products are initially NO and, in the later stages, nearly equimolar amounts of NO and  $\text{O}_2$  are produced. Abe et al. inferred that some oxide species, probably including peroxide, can exist in the melt. Dark red, crystalline  $\text{K}_3\text{NO}_3$  is cubic possessing a perovskite structure with the  $\text{NO}_2^-$  anions disordered.<sup>65</sup> Below  $-42^\circ\text{C}$  a new phase occurs in which the  $\text{NO}_2^-$  group is ordered, according to X-ray powder data.<sup>66</sup>

Further studies of the photolysis of chlorine nitrate,  $\text{ClONO}_2$ , at 266 and 355nm, have provided clear evidence that the major (90%) photolysis route is to  $\text{Cl}\cdot$  and  $\text{NO}_3\cdot$  and that O and  $\text{ClONO}$  route accounts for the remainder.<sup>67</sup> In addition the rate of reaction (14) is ca. 50 times faster than had been previously



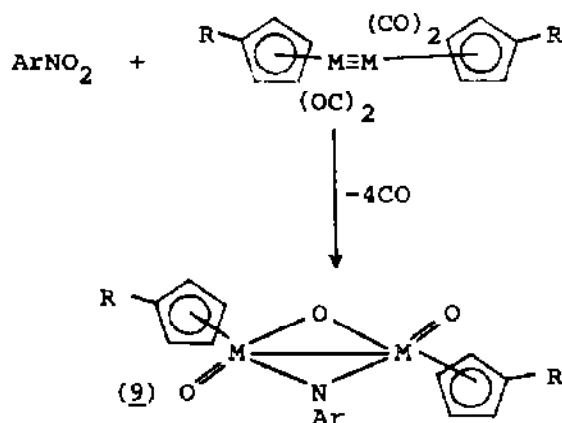
reported. The i.r. spectrum of matrix-isolated chlorine nitrate shows absorptions which may be associated with  $\text{ClONO}_2$  and  $\text{ClONO}$  isomers:<sup>68</sup> assignments for the latter were given.

The base hydrolysis of a series of complexes  $[(\text{NH}_3)_5\text{Co}^{\text{III}}\text{X}]^{n+}$  in

1M  $\text{NaNO}_2$  has now been shown to yield small amounts of both O- and N-bonded nitritopentamminecobalt(III) in the ratio ca. 2:1.<sup>69</sup>

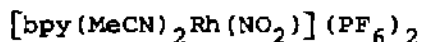
These results are consistent with a common five-coordinate conjugate base intermediate,  $[(\text{NH}_3)_4\text{Co}(\text{NH}_2)]^{2+}$ . The spontaneous nitrito-to-nitro linkage isomerisation for a variety of octahedral cobalt(III) ammine complexes has been studied in aqueous solution to examine the effect of inert ligands.<sup>70</sup>

Nitrocompounds react rapidly at room temperature with certain metal complexes containing  $\text{M}=\text{M}$  bonds according to Scheme 2.<sup>71</sup>

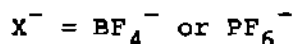
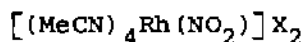


Scheme 2

The same product (9), containing a  $\mu$ -nitrene ligand, was also formed directly when  $[\text{cpMo}(\text{CO})_3]_2$  was refluxed with  $\text{PhNO}_2$ . Oxidation of coordinated nitrosyl in  $[\text{bpy}(\text{MeCN})_3\text{Rh}(\text{NO})]^{2+}$  and  $[(\text{MeCN})_4\text{Rh}(\text{NO})]^{2+}$  by  $\text{O}_2$  yields the analogous nitro compounds, isolated as (10) and (11), respectively.<sup>72</sup> Both function as oxygen transfer reagents and effect olefin oxidation, although (10) is only active in the presence of  $[(\text{PhCN})_2\text{PdCl}_2]$ .



(10)



(11)

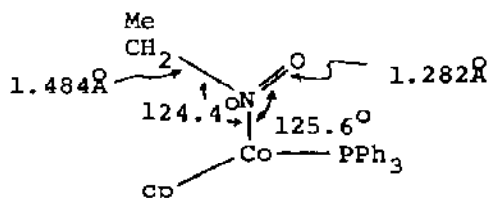
The products of reaction of F atoms with  $\text{MeONO}$  show characteristic i.r. bands, in an Ar matrix at 14K:<sup>73</sup> NO abstraction

to form FNO and H atom abstraction are two reaction routes. Confirmatory evidence for the formation of FON was obtained, although the N-O stretching fundamental of this unstable isomer was not established. A modified pyrolysis procedure for decarboxylating  $\text{CF}_3\text{CO}_2\text{NO}$  has been proposed which increases the yield of  $\text{CF}_3\text{NO}$  to 77%.<sup>74</sup> Bis(triphenylphosphine)nitrogen nitrite,  $(\text{Ph}_3\text{P}=\text{N}=\text{PPh}_3)^+\text{NO}_2^-$ , has been found to be very effective for converting transition metal carbonyls into nitrosyl carbonyls.<sup>75</sup> A kinetic analysis of the reaction of  $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_5$  with  $((\text{Ph}_3\text{P})_2\text{N})\text{NO}_2$  in MeCN has verified that the reaction is first order in both iron and nitrite at  $26^\circ\text{C}$ .

Bell and coworkers<sup>76</sup> have observed deshieldings in the range 350-700 ppm in  $^{15}\text{N}$  n.m.r. of strongly bent apical nitrosyl groups attached to Rh or Co, as compared with linear systems. In addition  $^{15}\text{N}$  resonances of nitro and hyponitrite complexes were assigned.<sup>77</sup>

The previously uncharacterised  $\text{V}(\text{CO})_5(\text{NO})$  has been prepared as a thermally unstable, deep red-violet and (at  $-25^\circ\text{C}$ ) remarkably reactive solid by the reaction of  $\text{Et}_4\text{N}[\text{V}(\text{CO})_6]$  with  $\text{NOBF}_4$  in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  at  $-40^\circ\text{C}$ .<sup>78</sup> Many new derivatives were obtained by the reactions of this new vanadium nitrosyl. Attempts to synthesise the Ta analogue were also described. Although the bis(dithiocarbamate) complexes of the type  $(\text{dtc})_2\text{M}(\text{NO})$ ,  $\text{M} = \text{Co}, \text{Fe}$ , are isomorphous there are structural differences. Thus the diamagnetic  $\text{Pr}^{\text{I}}$  cobalt complex has a  $129^\circ$   $\text{CoNO}$  bond whereas the iron complex has an angle of  $179^\circ$ .<sup>79</sup>

Solutions of  $\text{Na}[\text{cpCo}(\text{NO})]$  react with  $\text{MeI}$  at  $-40^\circ\text{C}$  to give  $\text{cpCo}(\text{NO})\text{Me}$  which decomposes in the presence of at least one equivalent of  $\text{Ph}_3\text{P}$  to form  $\text{cpCo}(\text{MeNO})(\text{PPh}_3)$ .<sup>80</sup> The molecular structure in the related ethyl compound (12) was established by X-ray analysis. The problem of attack by  $\text{SO}_3^{2-}$  on an electro-



(12)

philic nitrosyl ligand has been investigated for certain Fe and Ru complexes.<sup>81</sup> I.r. spectroscopy helped to identify the same  $[\text{N}(\text{O})\text{SO}_3]^-$  ligand in several products and X-ray data were used to obtain the structure of  $\text{cis}-[\text{RuCl}(\text{bpy})_2\{\text{N}(\text{O})\text{SO}_3\}]$ . The dimensions of the previously unreported ligand in this complex are shown in Figure 4; the length of the N-S bond clearly relates to the facile loss of  $\text{SO}_3^{2-}$  from this ligand. Legzdins et al.<sup>82</sup>

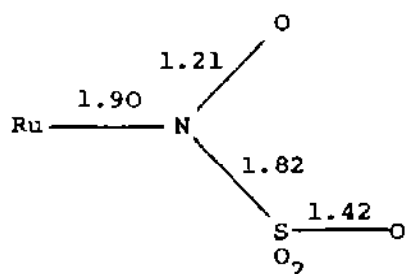
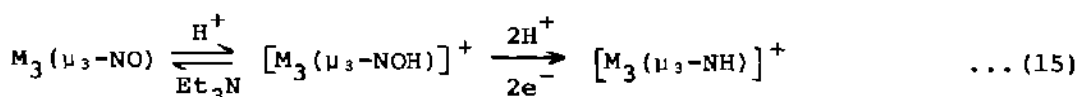


Figure 4. Dimensions of the  $[\text{N}(\text{O})\text{SO}_3]$  ligand (Å) in  $\text{cis}-[\text{RuCl}(\text{bpy})_2\{\text{N}(\text{O})\text{SO}_3\}]$ .

have investigated reactions of  $(\mu_3\text{-NO})\text{M}_3$  complexes on the premise that the reduction in N-O bond order should be greater in terminal or  $\mu_2$ -NO complexes. They have reported the unprecedented sequential transformations, where  $\text{M} = (\eta^5\text{-C}_5\text{H}_4\text{Me})\text{Mn}$ - $(\mu_2\text{-NO})$ , involving the formal reduction of the  $\mu_3\text{-NO}$  ligand, equation (15). Reaction was effected by the addition of  $\text{HBF}_4 \cdot \text{OMe}_2$



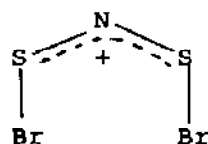
or  $\text{HPF}_6(\text{aq})$  to the Mn complex in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ . The identities of examples of the two types of reduced species were established by X-ray methods.

#### 5.1.6 Bonds to Sulphur, Selenium or Tellurium

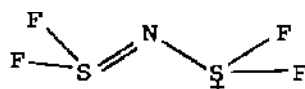
Roesky and Pandey<sup>83</sup> have reviewed recent advances in the chemistry of transition metal thionitrosyl and related complexes. The dibromodithionitronium cation,  $(\text{SBr})_2\text{N}^+$ , has been prepared by the bromination of  $\text{NS}_2^+\text{AsF}_6^-$  in liquid  $\text{SO}_2$ .<sup>84</sup> The cation appears to have the same cis planar structure (13) as the dichlorocation.



Neither iodination nor fluorination yielded analogous products, however the reaction with  $\text{XeF}_2$  did produce  $(\text{SF}_2)_2\text{NAsF}_6$  in

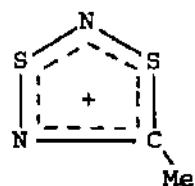


(13)

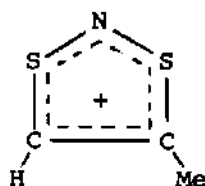


(14)

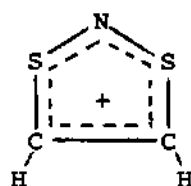
quantitative yield. The bonding in this new cation is described adequately by (14). The synthesis of cations (15)-(17), by the reaction of  $\text{NS}_2^+\text{AsF}_6^-$  with  $\text{MeCN}$ ,  $\text{MeC}\equiv\text{CH}$ , and  $\text{HC}\equiv\text{CH}$ , respectively, has been reported.<sup>85</sup> Reduction of these was achieved, either chemically or by electrolysis, to form long-lived free radicals, e.g. (18) from (15).



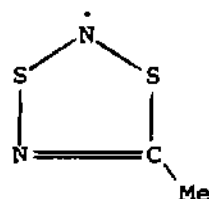
(15)



(16)

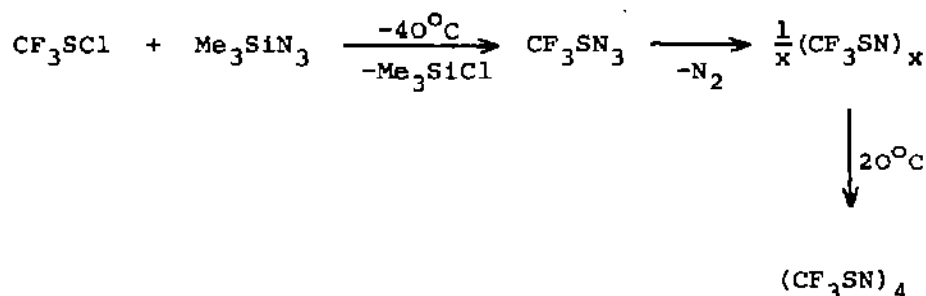


(17)



(18)

Fluoride abstraction from the thiazyl fluoride complex  $[\text{Re}(\text{CO})_5(\text{NSF})]^+$  by  $\text{AsF}_5$  has been shown to give a complex  $[\text{Re}(\text{CO})_5(\text{NS})]^{2+}$ , containing the thionitrosyl ligand ( $\nu(\text{NS}) = 1371 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ ).<sup>86</sup> The reaction of Re-bonded NSF with  $\text{Me}_3\text{SiNMeR}$ ,  $\text{R} = \text{Me}$  or  $\text{Me}_3\text{Si}$ , leads to the thiazylamido complex  $[(\text{OC})_5\text{Re}(\text{NSNMeR})]^+\text{AsF}_6^-$ .<sup>87</sup> Reaction of  $\text{Ph}_2\text{N.NH}_2$  with  $\text{S}_2\text{Cl}_2$  in the presence of  $\text{Et}_3\text{N}$  leads to the formation of 1,1-diphenylthionitrosamine,  $\text{Ph}_2\text{N.NS}$ .<sup>88</sup> This new, relatively unstable compound was isolated, but not purified, and used to generate an adduct with  $\text{Cr}(\text{CO})_5$ . An X-ray structure determination showed that this ligand bonds to Cr through sulphur. Tetrakis(trifluoromethylthiazyl),  $(\text{CF}_3\text{SN})_4$ , has been prepared from  $\text{CF}_3\text{SCl}$  and  $\text{Me}_3\text{SiN}_3$ , Scheme 3.<sup>89</sup> The new compound is stable at  $-30^\circ\text{C}$  for a few days. The oxidation of  $^{15}\text{N}$ -labelled  $\text{S}_3\text{N}_3^-$  in  $\text{MeCN}$  by  $\text{O}_2$  has been followed by  $^{15}\text{N}$  n.m.r. spectroscopy.<sup>90</sup> Crystal and molecular structures of  $\text{PPN}^+$  salts of  $\text{S}_3\text{N}_3\text{O}^-$  and  $\text{S}_3\text{N}_3\text{O}_2^-$  were obtained by X-ray methods.

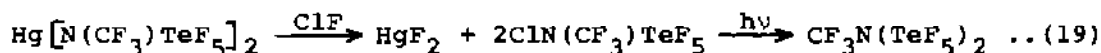
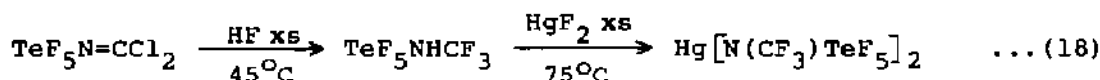
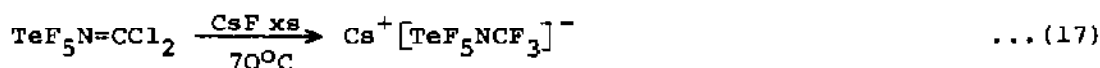


Scheme 3

Numerous Te-N compounds have been synthesised starting from  $\text{H}_2\text{NTeF}_5$  and  $\text{Me}_3\text{SiNHTeF}_5$ .<sup>91</sup> Almost all of them contain the  $\text{NTeF}_5$  group, which stabilises many double bonded systems, such as in  $\text{O}=\text{C}=\text{NTeF}_5$  and  $\text{Cl}_4\text{W}=\text{NTeF}_5$ ;  $\text{Cl}_2\text{Se}=\text{NTeF}_5$  is a rare example of a compound containing a discrete  $\text{Se}=\text{N}$  double bond.  $\text{TeF}_5\text{Cl}$ , but not  $\text{SeF}_5\text{Cl}$ , reacts photolytically with the nitriles  $\text{XCN}$ ,  $\text{X} = \text{Cl}$  or  $\text{CF}_3$ , according to equation (16), to form compounds containing Te-N bonds.<sup>92</sup> A number of reactions of these compounds were also



reported, equations (17)-(19).



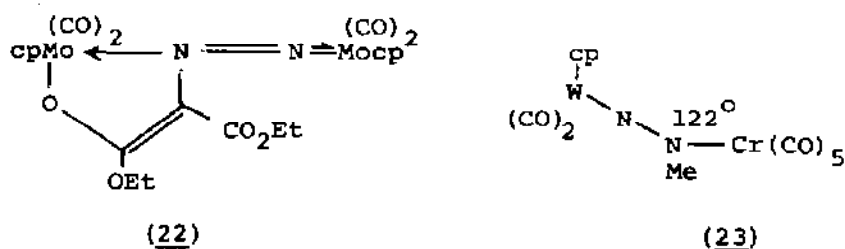
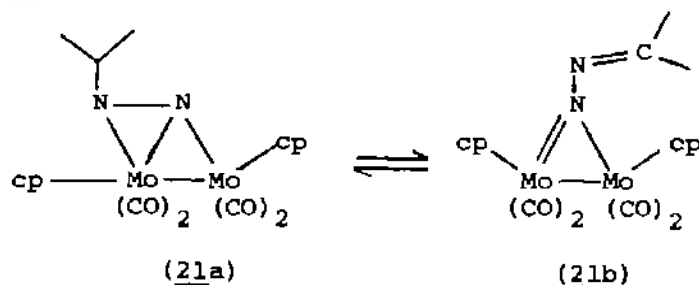
### 5.1.7 Bonds to Nitrogen

A reversible homolytic cleavage reaction of  $[(\text{CF}_3\text{S})_2\text{N}]_2$  occurs in perhaloalkane solvents over the temperature range 250-315K:<sup>93</sup> the radical species  $(\text{CF}_3\text{S})_2\text{N}^\cdot$  was identified by e.s.r. spectroscopy, Figure 5, and the N-N bond energy in the parent compound estimated to be  $32 \pm 2 \text{ kJ.mol}^{-1}$ . The first stage of the electrochemical reduction of fluorenone triphenylphosphazine,  $\text{Fl}=\text{NN}=\text{PPh}_3$ , in DMF -  $0.1\text{M}(\text{Bu}_4\text{N})\text{ClO}_4$ , is a one electron process



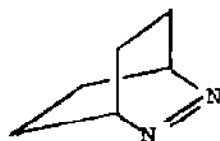
Irradiation with a 337nm laser of trans- $\alpha,\alpha$ -dimethylallylazo-alkanes, such as (19t), produces two new azoalkanes (20t) and (20c), along with a mixture of hydrocarbon degradation products.<sup>96</sup> The intermediacy of (19c) was established by u.v. spectroscopy. Such a turn around of the allyl group is consistent with the recombination of alkyl diazenyl radicals,  $RN=N\cdot$ , at the primary end of the dimethylallyl radical.

Floriani and co-workers have shown that the  $-N=N-$  grouping in azo and diazo compounds may be reduced by  $cpTiCl_2$ .<sup>97</sup> Thus from the reduction of  $PhN=NPh$  they were able to characterise the binuclear complex  $(cpTiCl)_2(\mu-Ph_2C=NN)_2$ . In  $[cp_2Ti(PhN=NPh)]$  the conformation and dimension of the cis-azobenzene ligand differ considerably from those of the free molecule.<sup>98</sup> Two more distinct modes of coordination for the diazoalkane ligand have been reported by Curtis et al.<sup>99</sup> in their studies of the reactions of the Mo=Mo complex,  $cp_2Mo(CO)_4$ : (i) diazopropane,  $Me_2CN_2$ , forms a 1:1 adduct which exists as an equilibrium mixture of (21a) and (21b); (ii) diethyl diazomalonate inserts in the Mo=Mo bond to



form (22), the structure of which was established by X-ray methods. The interaction of  $cpW(CO)_2(N_2Me)$  with  $Cr(CO)_5\cdot THF$  gives a binuclear complex (23) containing the bridging organodiazole ligand.<sup>100</sup> Attachment of the  $Cr(CO)_5$  causes the W-N distance to decrease and the N-N distance to increase, both by 0.03Å. Engel

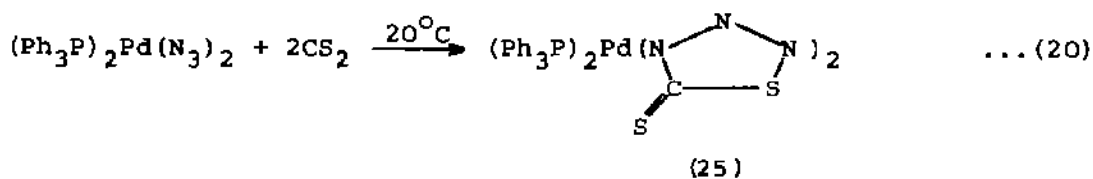
et al.<sup>101</sup> have studied the photolysis of a range of compounds containing the 2,3-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-2-ene skeleton, (24).



(24)

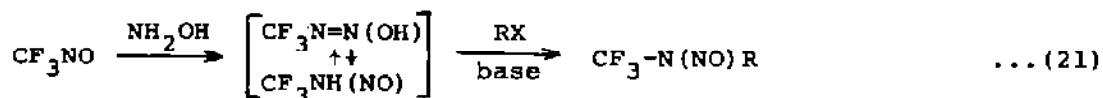
Compounds of this type often prove to be remarkably stable towards the loss of  $N_2$ ; the compound studied was chosen to assess the effect of bridgehead substituents and fused rings on the photochemistry.

Coordinated azido ligands, in  $(Ph_3P)_2Pd(N_3)_2$  and  $Co(N_3)_4^{2-}$ , react with  $CS_2$  by a 1,3-dipolar cycloaddition to give thiatriazoline-5-thionato complexes, e.g. equation (20).<sup>102</sup> Although (25) is stable the anionic cobalt(II) species is not and

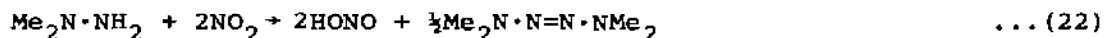


rapidly loses  $N_2$  and  $S_8$  with the formation of  $Co(NCS)_4^{2-}$ . The first X-ray crystallographic analysis of a compound containing a planar five-membered  $N_5$  ring has been reported;<sup>103</sup> the N-N bond distances in 4-dimethylaminophenylpentazole,  $Me_2N \cdot C_6H_4 \cdot N_5$ , at 128K lie in the range 1.30 to 1.35 Å, i.e. intermediate between single bonds (1.45 Å in  $N_2H_4$ ) and double bonds (1.25 Å in trans-dimine). Interestingly the  $NC_3$  framework of the dimethylaminophenyl group is also planar.

The reaction of  $CF_3NO$  and  $NH_2OH$  at  $-78^\circ$  followed by treatment with a base in the presence of arene- or alkane-sulphonyl halides,  $RX$ , has been shown to generate N-trifluoromethyl-N-nitroso-sulphonamide, equation (21).<sup>104</sup> The gas-phase reaction of ppm

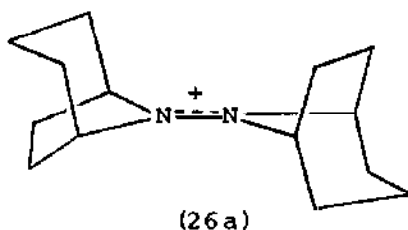
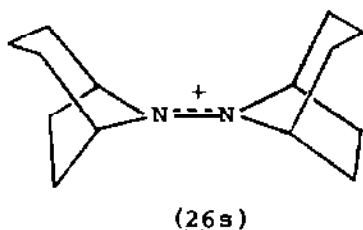


concentrations of  $\text{NO}_2$  and  $\text{Me}_2\text{N}\cdot\text{NH}_2$  in air and in  $\text{N}_2$  at 298K has been studied by FTIR spectroscopy.<sup>105</sup> The overall stoichiometry, equation (22), is independent of the initial reaction ratios and

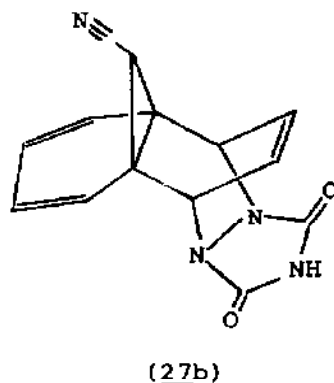
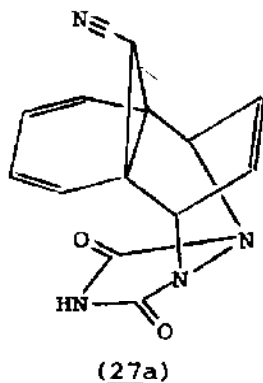


and of the presence of air. Nitrogen(II) oxide reacts with  $\text{Me}_2\text{N}\cdot\text{NH}_2$  only in the presence of  $\text{NO}_2$  to form  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$ , N-nitroso-dimethylamine and another product.

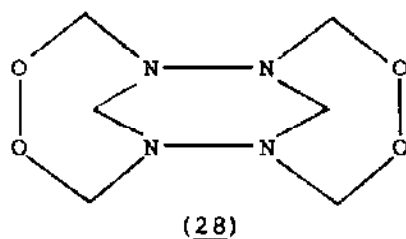
Two isomeric radical +1 cations of 8,8'-bi(8-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octane) (26s) and (26a) have been recognised in cyclic voltammetric experiments.<sup>106</sup> One, (26s), provisionally assigned as the syn isomer, is  $1.5 \pm 0.1 \text{ kcal. mol}^{-1}$  more stable than the other to oxidation to the +2 cation. The +2 syn cation was shown to be less stable than the +2 anti cation. Studies of the kinetics of isomerisation of the +1 species indicated that the rotational barrier is  $23.3 \text{ kcal. mol}^{-1}$ . The first example of a simultaneous



double N-inversion in the solid state has been reported.<sup>107</sup> The thermodynamically less stable exo isomer (27a) is transformed into the endo isomer (27b) at ca.  $175^\circ\text{C}$ . The structures of both were obtained by X-ray diffraction methods. The change of configuration probably occurs via a doubly planar transition state

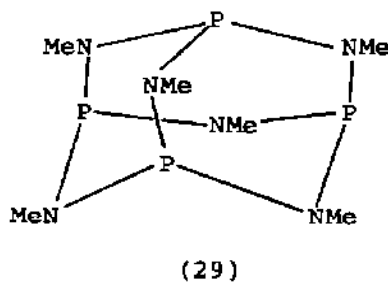


Electron diffraction maps obtained by Dunitz and Seiler,<sup>108</sup> from an accurate low-temperature X-ray analysis of 1,2,7,8-tetraaza-4,5,10,11-tetraoxatricyclo[6.4.1.1]tetradecane, (28), reveal deformation densities, associated with "bent" bonds, decreasing along the series C-N > C-O > N-N > O-O. Although electron density maxima correspond to tetrahedrally oriented lone pairs are recognisable at N and O atoms the densities along the N-N and, to a greater extent, the O-O bonds are negative.



#### 5.1.8 Bonds to Phosphorus or Arsenic

<sup>13</sup>C N.m.r. and valence shell photoionisation spectra have been measured for compounds of the type  $X_nP_4(NMe)_6$ , with X = O or S and n = 0 to 4, based on the closo-tetraphosphorushexakis(methyl-imide) framework, (29).<sup>109</sup> Cotton and coworkers proceed to



discuss electron distribution in these molecules with particular regard to the extent of P-N  $\pi$ -bonding. The adduct  $H_3N.PF_5$  has been obtained in 8% yield from the reaction of  $NH_3$  and  $PF_5$  but in 41% yield from HF and  $(NPF_2)_3$ .<sup>110</sup> The structure of the adduct was examined and shows a P-N bond length of 1.842 Å. Triphenylphosphine reacts with  $ReCl_3(NO)_2$  to form a phosphaniminato complex  $ReCl_3(NO)(NPPH_3)(OPPH_3)$ , which was characterised by i.r., <sup>31</sup>P n.m.r. spectroscopy and by an X-ray structure determination. The geometry of the  $Ph_3PN$  ligand, Figure 6, is unlike that of

previously characterised complexes in which it is linear.

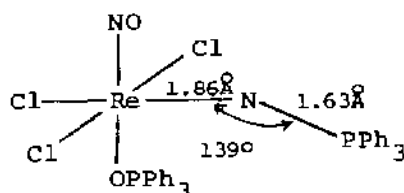
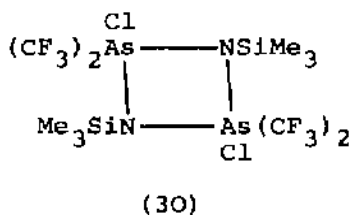


Figure 6. Dimensions of the Ph<sub>3</sub>PN ligand in ReCl<sub>3</sub>(NO)(NPPPh<sub>3</sub>)(OPPh<sub>3</sub>).

The reaction of (CF<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>AsN(SiMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> with Cl<sub>2</sub> proceeds with the loss of Me<sub>3</sub>SiCl and formation of (CF<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>AsCl(NSiMe<sub>3</sub>), containing an As=N double bond.<sup>112</sup> This As(V) compound dimerises, on standing or when the solvent is removed, to form (30), which Roesky and coworkers characterised by X-ray crystallography.



Subsequent decomposition of (30) occurs with the loss of Me<sub>3</sub>SiCl and the formation of trimeric and tetrameric bis(trifluoromethyl)-arsazenes; the structure of the tetramer, approximately S<sub>4</sub> symmetry, has As-N distances of 1.716(7) and 1.732(9) Å.<sup>113</sup> The reactions of R<sub>3</sub>SiNSOF<sub>2</sub> with transition metal hexafluoroarsenates in SO<sub>2</sub> yield M(NSOF<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, M = Co, Ni or Cu, in which the AsF<sub>6</sub><sup>-</sup> has been displaced.<sup>114</sup> Indeed the authors were able to show that anion attack occurred with the formation of fluoro(imidodifluoro-sulphato)arsenate salts, as in Ni(SO<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>[AsF<sub>4</sub>(NSOF<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]<sub>2</sub> in which the imidodifluorosulphonato ligand serves to bridge arsenic and nickel.

#### 5.1.9 Bonds to Xenon

The synthesis of <sup>15</sup>N-enriched Xe[N(SO<sub>2</sub>F)<sub>2</sub>]<sub>2</sub> has enabled Schumacher and Schrobilgen<sup>115</sup> to confirm the presence of two equivalent Xe-N bonds. The dissociation of F[XeN(SO<sub>2</sub>F)<sub>2</sub>]<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup>AsF<sub>6</sub><sup>-</sup>

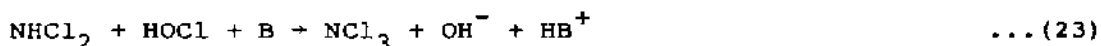


was also investigated and the formation of  $\text{Xe}[\text{N}(\text{SO}_2\text{F})_2]_2$  in  $\text{SO}_2\text{ClF}$  was established.

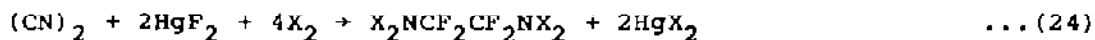
#### 5.1.10 Bonds to Halogens

The low temperature e.s.r. spectrum of (rigid)  $\text{NF}_3^+$  has now been simulated by means of an appropriately modified computer program.<sup>116</sup> In addition the results of ab initio SCF molecular orbital calculations have been reported for this radical cation and also for the isoelectronic series,  $\cdot\text{CF}_3$  and  $\cdot\text{BF}_3^-$ .<sup>117</sup> High resolution  $^{14}\text{N}$  and  $^{15}\text{N}$  n.m.r. spectra have been obtained for fluoronitrogen cations in either HF or  $\text{CF}_3\text{SO}_3\text{H}$ .<sup>118</sup> This study reports  $\sigma$  fluoro (downfield) shift effects in non-planar (tetrahedral) species as well as  $\pi$  fluoro (upfield) effects for linear or planar species.

The reaction of  $\text{HOCl}$  and  $\text{NHCl}_2$  is general base (B)-catalysed, see reaction (23).<sup>119</sup> Nitrogen trichloride reacts with  $\text{NHCl}_2$  to generate more  $\text{HOCl}$  and hence speeds the decomposition. The



presence of  $\text{NH}_4^+$  inhibits the decomposition of  $\text{NHCl}_2$ ; in ammoniacal solutions  $\text{NH}_2\text{Cl}$  is formed from  $\text{NHCl}_2$  by two pathways. The reactions of cyanogen,  $\text{HgF}_2$  and  $\text{X}_2$ ,  $\text{X} = \text{Cl}$  or  $\text{Br}$ , proceed according to equation (24);<sup>120</sup> however, the tetrabromo compound is very unstable and the main products of bromination are

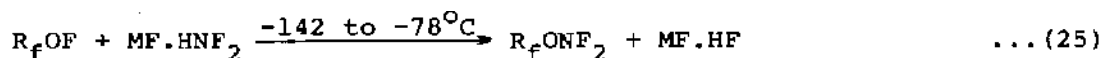


$\text{BrN}=\text{CFCF}_2\text{NBr}_2$  and  $\text{BrN}=\text{CFCF}=\text{NBr}$ . The tetrachloro compound could be obtained in quantitative yield.

15-Difluoroaminopentadecanoic and 12-difluoroaminododecanoic acids have been prepared by the reactions of the corresponding lactams with  $\text{F}_2$  in aqueous MeCN.<sup>121</sup> The  $\text{NF}_2$  group stability in aqueous solutions was investigated as a function of pH and the advantages of using  $-\text{CH}_2\text{NF}_2$  groups rather than  $-\text{CH}_2\text{F}$  groups as labels in organic compounds were stressed. The thermal decomposition of  $\text{NF}_4\text{XeF}_7$  has been studied by DSC. From the observed enthalpy of decomposition a value of  $-491 \text{ kJ.mol}^{-1}$  was calculated for  $\Delta H_f^\circ(\text{NF}_4\text{XeF}_7)$ .<sup>122</sup> The reaction of  $\text{NF}_4\text{SbF}_6$  with excess  $\text{BrF}_3$  cannot be used to determine thermochemical data

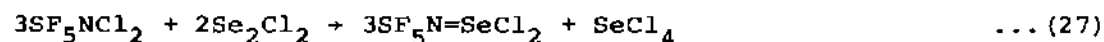
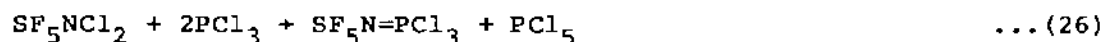
owing to uncontrolled side reactions. The O,N, and F core binding energies of  $\text{ONF}_3$  have been redetermined:<sup>123</sup> the data are consistent with strong hyperconjugation of N-O  $\pi$  bonds with N-F  $\sigma$  bonds.

N,N-Difluoro-O-perhaloalkylhydroxylamines,  $\text{R}_f\text{ONF}_2$ , have been successfully prepared by the Lewis acid ( $\text{BF}_3$ ) catalysed addition of  $\text{ONF}_3$  to olefins:<sup>124</sup> thus the new compounds  $\text{XC}_2\text{F}_4\text{ONF}_2$ , X = F, Cl or Br, resulting from the anti-Markownikoff addition, was obtained and characterised. Perfluoroalkylhypofluorites react with  $\text{NHF}_2$  in the presence of alkali metal fluorides, MF, equation (25), to produce the corresponding  $\text{ONF}_2$  substituted perfluoro-

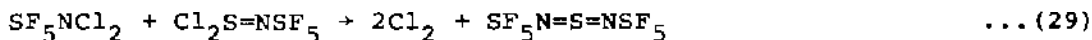


alkanes.<sup>125</sup> This method has been used to prepare the known  $\text{CF}_3\text{ONF}_2$ ,  $(\text{CF}_3)_2\text{CFONF}_2$  and the previously unknown  $\text{FOCF}_2\text{ONF}_2$  and  $\text{CF}_2(\text{ONF}_2)_2$ . Azidotrifluoromethane reacts readily with  $\text{XOSO}_2\text{F}$ , X = F, Cl, Br or  $\text{OSO}_2\text{F}$ , to form new compounds  $\text{CF}_3\text{NX}(\text{OSO}_2\text{F})$  in high yield:<sup>126</sup> ClF and BrF at room temperature convert the azide to  $\text{CF}_3\text{NFCF}_2$  and  $\text{CF}_3\text{N}=\text{NCF}_3$  respectively. Photochemical activation of the azide leads rapidly to a mixture of  $\text{CF}_3\text{N}=\text{CF}_2$  and  $(\text{CF}_3)_2\text{N}-\text{N}(\text{CF}_3)_2$ . Reactions of  $\text{CF}_2=\text{NF}$  with  $\text{XOSO}_2\text{F}$ , X = F, Cl, Br or  $\text{SO}_3\text{F}$ , yield  $\text{FSO}_2\text{OCF}_2\text{NFX}$  at room temperature.<sup>127</sup> Many other oxidising agents were found to be inactive under these conditions. In the presence of CsF, i.e. the formation of  $\text{Cs}^+\text{CF}_3\text{NF}^-$  in situ, reactions with  $\text{Cl}_2$  or  $\text{Br}_2$  produced  $\text{CF}_3\text{NClF}$  or  $\text{CF}_3\text{NBrF}$ . Similar CsF-catalysed chlorination and bromination reactions were reported to occur with  $\text{R}_f\text{CF}=\text{NF}$  and certain nitriles.

The reactions of  $\text{PhCH}_2\text{NH}_2$  and  $(\text{PhCH}_2)_2\text{NH}$  with  $\text{Cl}_2\text{O}_7$  yield the corresponding N-perchloryl compounds;<sup>128</sup> the acidic nature of the proton on nitrogen in  $\text{PhCH}_2\text{NHCLO}_3$  was exploited to generate anionic derivatives. A number of reactions of  $\text{SF}_5\text{NCl}_2$ , equations (26), (27) and (28), have been reported by Thrasher and



Seppelt.<sup>129</sup> The product expected from the reaction with  $\text{SCl}_2$  or  $\text{S}_2\text{Cl}_2$ , namely  $\text{SF}_5\text{N}=\text{SCl}_2$ , reacts further, apparently according to equation (29). The amine hydrochloride  $\text{SF}_5\text{NH}_2\cdot\text{HCl}$ , formed



initially in the reaction of  $\text{SF}_5\text{NCl}_2$  with  $\text{HCl}$ , decomposes gradually to  $\text{N}=\text{SF}_3$ .

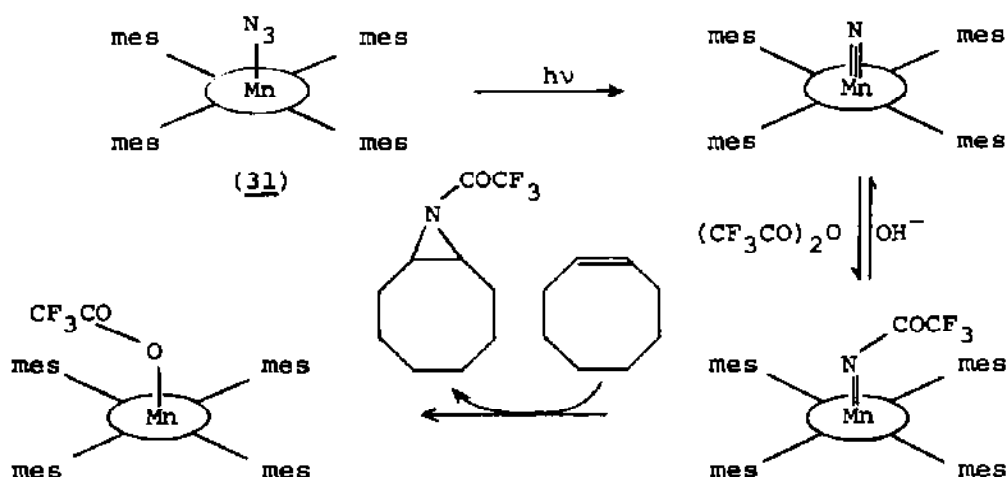
The reaction of 2,2'-dipyridyl with  $\text{IN}_3$  in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  forms the 1:2 adduct, m.p.  $73^\circ\text{C}$ , the crystal structure of which shows linear N-I-N intramolecular interactions and a dihedral angle of the pyridyl rings of  $63.4^\circ$ .<sup>130</sup>

#### 5.1.11 Bonds to Metallic Elements

The reaction between  $\text{Ru}_3(\text{CO})_{12}$  and  $\text{N}_3^-$  has been found to generate a series of isocyanato complexes;<sup>131</sup> initially  $[\text{Ru}_3(\text{NCO})(\text{CO})_{11}]^-$ , with a terminal  $\text{RuNCO}$  group, is formed and then  $[\text{Ru}_3(\text{NCO})(\text{CO})_{10}]^-$  and, more slowly,  $[\text{Ru}_4(\text{NCO})(\text{CO})_{13}]^-$  both with a  $\mu\text{-NCO}$  ligand. Eventually a new nitrido cluster  $[\text{Ru}_6\text{N}(\text{CO})_{16}]^-$  is produced. These reactions are, to some extent, reversible, e.g. the nitrido cluster reacts with 3000 psig  $\text{CO}$  at  $70^\circ\text{C}$  to reform some  $[\text{Ru}_4(\text{NCO})(\text{CO})_{13}]^-$ . The cluster anion  $[\text{Rh}_6\text{N}(\text{CO})_{15}]^-$  contains a trigonal bipyramid of  $\text{Rh}$  atoms with an interstitial  $\text{N}$  atom, mean  $\text{Rh-N}$  distance  $2.13\text{\AA}$ .<sup>132</sup> The reaction of  $[\text{Ru}_4\text{H}_3(\text{CO})_{12}]^-$  with  $\text{NOBF}_4$  in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  gives the nitride cluster  $[\text{Ru}_4(\mu\text{-H})_3(\text{CO})_{11}(\mu_4\text{-N})]$  as one of the products.<sup>133</sup> The corresponding product of the reaction of the  $\text{Os}$  analogue is  $\text{Os}_4(\mu\text{-H})(\text{CO})_{12}(\mu_4\text{-N})$ , from which  $[\text{Os}_4(\text{CO})_{12}(\mu_4\text{-N})]^-$  is formed by treatment with  $(\text{Ph}_3\text{P})_2\text{N}^+\text{NO}_2^-$ . The structure of the neutral  $\text{Ru}$  nitride and the anionic  $\text{Os}$  nitride clusters were determined and shown to have a butterfly arrangement of metal atoms capped by nitrogen.

The crystal and molecular structures of  $(\text{Bu}^t\text{O})_3\text{WEN}$  reveal a linear polymer involving alternating short ( $1.74(1)\text{\AA}$ ) and long ( $2.66(1)\text{\AA}$ )  $\text{W-N}$  distances, i.e. localised triple and single (weak) bonds.<sup>134</sup> Red nitrido-manganese(V) and -chromium(V) porphyrins have been prepared by the oxidising nitridation, using  $\text{OCl}^-$  in the presence of  $\text{NH}_3$ , of the metal(III) porphyrins.<sup>135</sup> Groves et al.<sup>136</sup> have produced a related nitridochromium(V) compound by the irradiation of an azidochromium(III) porphyrin. They<sup>137</sup> have also

reported the first example of metal nitride activation to give aziridines in the presence of double bonds, the aza analogue of epoxidation. Scheme 4 summarises the processes thought to be responsible for the conversion of cyclo-oct-1-ene and azido(5,10-15,20-tetramesitylporphyrinato)manganese(III), (31), through to the Mn(V) nitride and the 9-(trifluoroacetyl)-9-azabicyclo[6.1.0]-nonane.

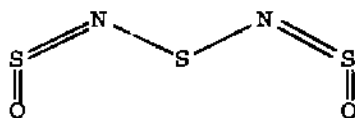


Scheme 4

New rhenium nitrene complexes  $\text{Re}(\text{NR})(\text{S}_2\text{CNR}'_2)_3$  and  $\text{Re}(\text{OR}'')(\text{NR})(\text{S}_2\text{CNR}'_2)_2$ ,  $\text{R} = \text{Me}, \text{Ph}$  or  $p\text{-MeC}_6\text{H}_4$ ,  $\text{R}' = \text{Me}$  or  $\text{Et}$ ,  $\text{R}'' = \text{Me}$  or  $\text{Et}$ , have been produced.<sup>138</sup> In one of these a CNRe angle of  $155.5(5)^\circ$  is associated with a long Re-N bond  $1.745(5)\text{\AA}$ . A series of tertiary alkylimido complexes have been prepared for  $d^0$  transition metals in groups 5 to 7;<sup>139</sup> the Ta=N bond in  $(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{Ta}(\text{N-Bu}^t)$  is unreactive towards  $\text{CS}_2$  whereas the  $\text{Me}_2\text{N-Ta}$  bond undergoes an insertion reaction to form a tris-(dithiocarbamate) complex. Analogous complexes of Nb and Ta having the formula  $(\text{R}'_2\text{NCS}_2)_3\text{M=NR}$ ,  $\text{R}' = \text{Me}$  or  $\text{Et}$ , have been produced from  $\text{MCl}_5$  and  $\text{Me}_2\text{SiS}_2\text{CNR}'_2$  in the presence of excess  $\text{RNH}_2$  or  $\text{R}_4\text{N}_2$ .<sup>140</sup> Niobium(V) chloride reacts with  $(\text{NSCl})_3$  to form  $\text{Cl}_5\text{NbNSCl}$ ;<sup>141</sup> X-ray data have shown that the thiazyl chloride molecule is attached to Nb through N in a relatively loose manner, Nb-N distance  $2.26\text{\AA}$ . On the other hand  $\text{ReCl}_5$  and  $(\text{NSCl})_3$  in  $\text{POCl}_3$  form two thionitrene complexes  $[(\text{Cl}_3\text{PO})\text{ReCl}_4(\text{NSCl})]$  and  $[(\text{Cl}_3\text{PO})\text{ReCl}_3(\text{NSCl})_2]$ .<sup>142</sup> The former is converted by  $\text{Ph}_4\text{AsCl}$  to

$\text{Ph}_4\text{As}[\text{ReNCl}_4]$  whereas the latter yields  $\text{Ph}_4\text{As}[\text{cis-ReCl}_4(\text{NSCl})_2] \cdot \text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ . Dehnicke<sup>143</sup> has also reported on the analogous  $\text{MoCl}_5/(\text{NSCl})_3/\text{POCl}_3$  system, in which  $\text{MoCl}_4(\text{NSCl})$  and  $(\text{Cl}_3\text{PO})\text{MoCl}_4(\text{NSCl})$  were produced and  $\text{Ph}_4\text{As}[\text{Cl}_5\text{Mo}(\text{NSCl})]$  formed in the reaction with  $\text{Ph}_4\text{AsCl}$ .

Tetrasulphur tetranitride interacts with  $\text{VCl}_4$  in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$  to form  $\text{S}_2\text{N}_2 \cdot \text{VCl}_4$  and  $\text{VCl}_2(\text{S}_2\text{N}_3)$ ; the structure of the latter contains essentially planar  $\text{VNSNSN}$  rings with VN distances of 1.714(3) and 1.841(3) Å.<sup>144</sup> Bis(sulphinylnitrilo)sulphur,  $\text{S}(\text{NSO})_2$ , (32), has



(32)

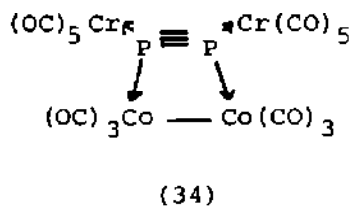
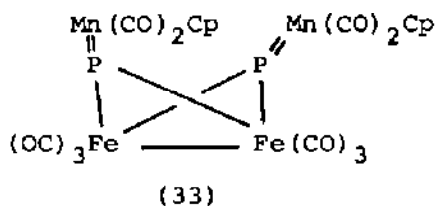
been shown to function as an O-donor and an N-donor ligand towards Ag(I) in  $[\text{Ag}_4\{\text{S}(\text{NSO})_2\}_9](\text{AsF}_6)_4 \cdot \text{SO}_2$ .<sup>145</sup> A complex of Ag(I) with four  $\text{N}_4\text{S}_3(\text{SO}_2)$  ligands has been prepared and characterised as its  $\text{AsF}_6$  salt by Roesky et al.<sup>146</sup> The N-donor  $\text{S}_4\text{N}_4\text{O}_2$  ligands are approximately planar except for the  $\text{SO}_2$  units. Stable, but light-sensitive, gold(III) amido complexes have been prepared in high yield by the reactions of  $\text{Me}_2\text{AuI}$  with  $\text{KNH}_2$  or  $\text{LiNMe}_2$ .<sup>147</sup> The crystal structure of  $[\text{Me}_2\text{AuNMe}_2]_2$  shows a planar  $\text{Au}_2\text{N}_2$  ring. The reaction of  $\text{SF}_5\text{NSF}_4$  and  $\text{HgF}_2$  at 20–60°C yields  $\text{Hg}[\text{N}(\text{SF}_5)_2]_2$  (50% yield).<sup>148</sup> Snaith and coworkers<sup>149</sup> have described what may be the first examples of electron-deficient bridging of  $\text{Li}_3$  triangles by the nitrogen of  $\text{N}=\text{C}^t\text{Bu}_2$  and  $\text{N}=\text{C}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$ .

## 5.2 PHOSPHORUS

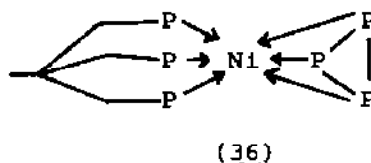
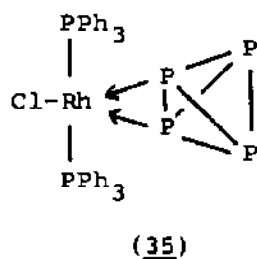
### 5.2.1 Phosphorus, Polyphosphines and Phosphides

Interest in this area continues to centre on the behaviour of phosphorus atoms or groups of atoms as ligands and in the preparation of new molecules with, in particular, multiple bonds between phosphorus atoms.

Single phosphorus atoms behave as  $\eta^3$  ligands in compound (33) obtained by reductive dehalogenation of  $\text{CpMn}(\text{CO})\text{PBr}_3$  with  $\text{Fe}_2(\text{CO})_9$ .<sup>150</sup> The unconventional structure shows the largest downfield  $^{31}\text{P}$  n.m.r. shift (977ppm) observed thus far. The



phosphorus atoms are in trigonal planar coordination and back coordination from manganese reduces the Mn-P distance to 2.10 Å. A P<sub>2</sub> group (P-P 2.06 Å) is coordinated to both cobalt and chromium atoms in the complex (34), where the unit behaves as an eight electron donor.<sup>151</sup> This compound and the corresponding tungsten complex result when Co(CO)<sub>4</sub><sup>-</sup> is treated with [(OC)<sub>5</sub>M]PBr. As suggested earlier by n.m.r. spectroscopy, the P<sub>4</sub> unit is η<sup>2</sup> coordinated in (35) with Rh-P distances of 2.285 and 2.302 Å.<sup>152</sup>



The most significant distortion of the P<sub>4</sub> unit is a lengthening of ca. 0.25 Å of the edge involved in bonding.

The nickel atom in compound (36) is in six fold coordination by phosphorus and from an X-ray structure contains an η<sup>3</sup>-P<sub>3</sub> group.<sup>153</sup> The P-P distances fall between 2.120 and 2.126 Å with Ni-P distances of ca. 2.309 and 2.241 Å to the P<sub>3</sub> unit and triphos ligand respectively.

The orthorhombic to rhombohedral to cubic phase transitions in polycrystalline phosphorus with increase in pressure have been confirmed and there is no further change with pressures up to 32 GPa.<sup>154</sup>

Reactions between monosubstituted phosphines and dichlorophosphines usually yield cyclopolyphosphines but when the substituents are bulky and the reactions are carried out in the presence of the base DBU (1,5-diazabicycloundec-5-ene) double bonded dimers are obtained.<sup>155,156</sup> In this way, synthesis of the unsymmetrical diphosphenes, Bu<sup>t</sup><sub>3</sub>C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>2</sub>P=PR, where R = CH(SiMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>,<sup>155</sup>

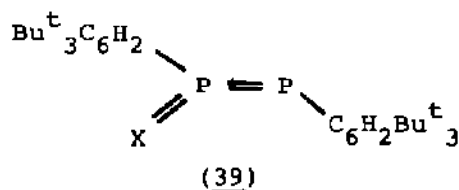
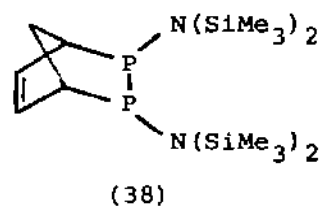
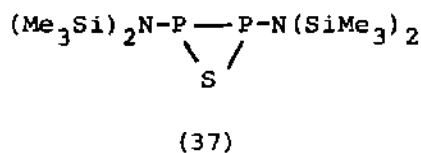
$\text{Me}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2$ <sup>156</sup> and  $\text{Ph}$ ,<sup>156</sup> has been achieved. The compounds show two  $^{31}\text{P}$  shifts in the 450-540 ppm region with  $J(\text{PP})$  of ca. 570Hz.

The unsymmetrical diphosphene,  $\text{Bu}^t_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{P}=\text{PC}(\text{SiMe}_3)_3$ , has been isolated and characterised together with the two symmetrical derivatives from a reaction between  $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_3\text{CPCl}_2$  and  $\text{Bu}^t_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{PCl}_2$  with sodium naphthalenide in THF.<sup>157</sup> Dehalogenation of  $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_3\text{CPCl}_2$  with lithium under argon in THF at room temperature gives the symmetrical  $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_3\text{CP}=\text{PC}(\text{SiMe}_3)_3$ ,<sup>158</sup> while two nitrogen substituted diphosphenes,  $\text{RR}'\text{NP}=\text{PNRR}'$  where  $\text{R} = \text{R}' = \text{SiMe}_3$  and  $\text{R} = \text{SiMe}_3$  and  $\text{R}' = \text{Bu}^t$ , have been obtained from the lithium amide,  $\text{LiNRR}'$ , on successive treatment with  $\text{PCl}_3$ ,  $\text{LiAlH}_4$  and  $\text{Et}_3\text{N}$ .<sup>159</sup> It was not possible to prepare the related compound,  $(\text{Me}_2\text{Bu}^t\text{Si})_2\text{NP}=\text{PN}(\text{SiBu}^t\text{Me}_2)_2$ , in a similar way. The product was in fact  $\text{H}_2\text{PN}(\text{SiBu}^t\text{Me}_2)_2$ , but treatment of  $(\text{Me}_2\text{Bu}^t\text{Si})_2\text{NPCl}_2$  with either lithium or  $\text{Bu}^t\text{Li}$  gave the desired compound. A further nitrogen substituted diphosphene can be obtained when hydrogen chloride is lost from  $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{NPH}-\text{PClN}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$  in the presence of  $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})\text{Bu}^t\text{NLi}$ .<sup>160</sup> The ruby red  $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{NP}=\text{PN}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$  is stable for several days in solution but dimerises in a few hours in the ligand phase to the cyclo-tetraphosphine  $[(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{NP}]_4$ .

Ab initio MO calculations on the model compound  $\text{HP}=\text{PH}$  have shown that the trans form is ca. 2.7 kcal.  $\text{mol}^{-1}$  more stable than the cis form.<sup>161</sup> The electronic characteristics of the two diphosphenes  $\text{RP}=\text{PR}$ , where  $\text{R} = \text{Bu}^t_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2$  and  $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_3\text{C}$ , have been probed by p.e. spectroscopy.<sup>162</sup> The lowest ionisation energies 7.27 and 8.10eV for the former and 7.55 and 9.0eV for the latter are characteristic of the  $\text{P}=\text{P}$  system.

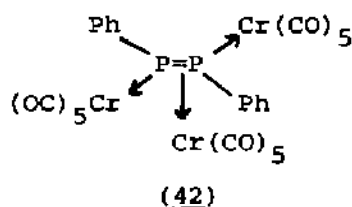
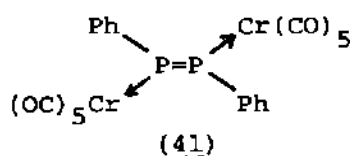
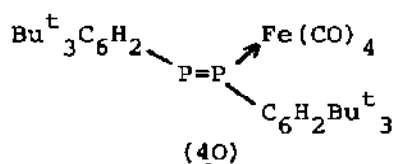
There are two reports on the X-ray structure of  $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_3\text{CP}=\text{PC}(\text{SiMe}_3)_3$ .<sup>163,164</sup> The P-P distance is ca. 2.0Å with P-P-C angles of ca. 108.5°. Diphosphenes readily undergo electrophilic attack but recent experiments<sup>163</sup> with HCl in ether or with  $\text{HBF}_4 \cdot \text{Et}_2\text{O}$  have shown differences in the behaviour of alkyl and aryl substituted diphosphenes.

Although the nitrogen substituted diphosphene  $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{NP}=\text{PN}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$  gives the cyclo-addition compounds (37) and (38) on reaction with sulphur and cyclopentadiene respectively,<sup>160</sup> the 2,4,6-tri-butyl<sup>t</sup> analogue reacts with sulphur in the presence of trimethylamine in the dark to give the diphosphene sulphide (39,  $\text{X} = \text{S}$ ).<sup>165</sup> This has been confirmed by X-ray crystallography which shows a slight increase in the P-P bond distance (2.054Å



compared with  $2.034\text{\AA}$  in the substituted diphosphene). The P-S distance is  $1.93\text{\AA}$  with P-P-S, and P-P-C and C-P-S angles of  $129.0^\circ$ ,  $106.1^\circ$  and  $124.9^\circ$  respectively. The related oxide (39, X = O) is an intermediate in the oxidation of the diphosphene with m-chloroperbenzoic acid but the final products are the primary phosphine  $\text{Bu}^t_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{PH}_2$  and  $\text{Bu}^t_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OH})(\text{O}_2\text{CC}_6\text{H}_4\text{Cl})$ .<sup>166</sup> The compound does however result as a yellow crystalline product melting at  $174-6^\circ\text{C}$  when the phosphonic dichloride  $\text{Bu}^t_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{POCl}_2$  is dechlorinated with magnesium under ultrasonic irradiation.

Only one  $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_4$  group is attached to phosphorus when  $\text{Fe}_2(\text{CO})_9$  and  $(\text{Bu}^t_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2)_2\text{P}_2$  react to give (40) in which the P-P distance

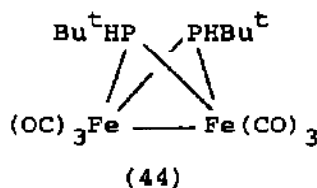
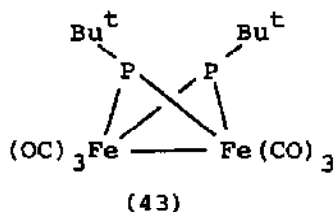


( $2.050\text{\AA}$ ) is little different from that in other diphosphene compounds.<sup>167</sup> Attachment of only one  $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_4$  group is probably a function of steric effects as only one  $\text{Ni}(\text{CO})_3$  group is similarly complexed even in the presence of a large excess of the carbonyl. Further there is no complexation with the very bulky



diphosphene  $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_3\text{CP}=\text{PC}(\text{SiMe}_3)_3$ . With the unsymmetrical  $\text{Bu}^t_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{P}=\text{PCH}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$ , reaction with  $\text{Fe}_2(\text{CO})_9$  yields a complex where the  $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_4$  group is attached to the alkyl substituted phosphorus.

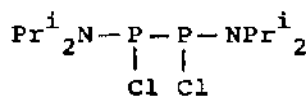
A complex (41) in which both lone pairs of a diphosphene are coordinated to transition metals has been obtained by heating the trisubstituted compound (42).<sup>166</sup> The unstable t-butyl substituted diphosphene,  $\text{Bu}^t\text{P}=\text{PBu}^t$ , has been stabilised in the iron carbonyl complex (43) obtained by deprotonation of the doubly bridged t-butyl phosphine complex (44).<sup>169</sup>



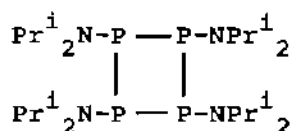
The P-P bond length ( $2.059\text{\AA}$ ) implies a doubly bonded system with the ligand behaving as a six electron donor, i.e. from the phosphorus lone pairs and the  $\pi$ -bond.

The first examples of compounds containing  $\text{P}=\text{As}$  and  $\text{P}=\text{Sb}$  bonds have been prepared from reactions between  $\text{Bu}^t_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{PCl}_2$  and  $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{CHMCl}_2$ , where  $\text{M} = \text{As}$  or  $\text{Sb}$ , in the presence of DBU.<sup>170</sup> Both compounds are orange solids but the antimony derivative is unstable in solution, decomposing to the diphosphene  $(\text{Bu}^t_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2)_2\text{P}_2$ . A structure determination for the arsenic compound however shows isolated molecules with a P-As distance ( $2.124\text{\AA}$ ) substantially shorter than the sum of the covalent radii ( $2.35\text{\AA}$ ). Two isomeric products result on treatment with  $\text{Fe}_2(\text{CO})_9$  where an  $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_4$  group is probably attached to either the phosphorus or arsenic centre.<sup>167</sup>

Dehalogenation of  $\text{RPhBr}_2$ , where  $\text{R} = \text{Ph}$  or a 4-substituted phenyl, with magnesium gives  $\text{RPhBr.PRBr}$ ; the bromine atoms in the phenyl derivative have been substituted with butyl lithium.<sup>171</sup> Both a diphosphine (45) and a cyclotetraphosphine (46) can be obtained by a similar dehalogenation of  $(\text{Pr}^i_2\text{N})_2\text{PCl}$ , constituting the first examples of P-P bonded species which do not contain P-C bonds.<sup>172</sup> The cyclotetraphosphine reacts with sulphur to give a tetrasulphide, and it appears that stability with these compound types requires a large dialkylamino group.



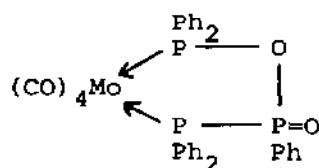
(45)



(46)

Scrambling reactions between  $(\text{MeEtP})_2$  and  $(\text{R}^1\text{R}^2\text{P})_2$ , for  $\text{R}^1 = \text{R}^2 = \text{Pr}^i$ ,  $\text{R}^1\text{R}^2 = \text{Bu}^t\text{Pr}^i$ ,  $\text{Bu}^t\text{Et}$ ,  $\text{Bu}^t\text{Me}$  and  $\text{Pr}^i\text{Et}$ , yield the unsymmetrical diphosphines  $\text{R}^1\text{R}^2\text{PMeEt}$  which have been identified in situ by  $^{31}\text{P}$  n.m.r. spectroscopy.<sup>173</sup> The compounds exist in diastereomeric forms and provide examples of the variation in n.m.r. parameters with chirality. The variation in  $^1\text{J}(\text{P}-\text{P})$  in a series of substituted P-P bonded diphosphate species with the electronegativity of the substituents has been discussed.<sup>174</sup>

Sulphur dioxide behaves as an oxidising agent when  $\text{Ph}_4\text{P}_2$  and the zinc salt,  $\text{Zn}(\text{SO}_2)_3(\text{AsF}_6)_2$ , react in  $\text{C}_2\text{F}_3\text{Cl}_3$  solution giving the diphosphine dioxide complex,  $\text{Zn}(\text{O}_2\text{P}_2\text{Ph}_4)(\text{AsF}_6)_2$ .<sup>175</sup> When the P(III)-P(V) ligand,  $\text{P}[\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OEt})_2]_3$ , was used instead of  $\text{Ph}_4\text{P}_2$  the product was  $\text{Zn}\{\text{P}[\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OEt})_2]_3\}_2(\text{AsF}_6)_2$  in which an X-ray structure shows coordination of zinc by the three phosphoryl oxygens from the two ligands. A crystal structure has also been obtained for (47) in which a tautomer of the unknown bis(phosphoryl)phosphine  $\text{PhP}[\text{P}(\text{O})\text{Ph}_2]_2$  is coordinated to molybdenum.<sup>176</sup>

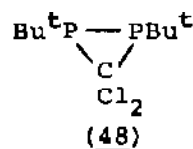


The compound is obtained by reaction of phenyl dichlorophosphine and the hydrogen bridged chelate  $\text{Et}_3\text{NH}^+[\text{cis-Mo}(\text{CO})_4(\text{PPh}_2\text{O})_2]\text{H}^-$ . Complex cationic species with formulae such as  $\text{CpNi}(\text{Ph}_2\text{PASPh}_2)\text{Cl}$  and  $[\text{CpNi}(\text{Ph}_2\text{PASPh}_2)_2]\text{BF}_4$  result when  $[\text{CpNi}(\text{C}_5\text{H}_6)]\text{BF}_4$  reacts with unsymmetrical ligands such as  $\text{Ph}_2\text{PMPH}_2$ , where  $\text{M} = \text{As}$  or  $\text{Sb}$ .<sup>177</sup>

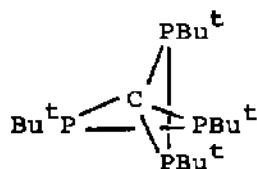
Two molecules of pyrrolidine react with  $\text{P}[\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OPr}^i)_2]_3$  to give a salt of the anion  $\text{P}[\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OPr}^i)_2]_2^-$ ; the P-P distances are short (2.120 and 2.124 Å) implying some degree of (p-d)  $\pi$  bonding.<sup>178</sup>

Dehalogenation of  $\text{R}_2\text{PCl}_2$  where  $\text{R} = \text{Pr}^i$  or  $\text{Bu}^s$  with magnesium gives the cyclotriphosphines,  $(\text{RP})_3$  together with the correspond-

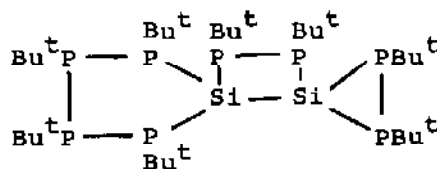
ing cyclotetraphosphines and  $(\text{Pr}^i\text{P})_5$  as by-products.<sup>179</sup> The pure triphosphines were investigated by  $^{31}\text{P}$  n.m.r. spectroscopy which allowed identification of the expected four diastereoisomers for  $(\text{Bu}^t\text{P})_3$ . Treatment of  $\text{K}_2(\text{Bu}^t\text{PPBu}^t)$  with carbon tetrachloride in pentane at low temperatures gives the two carbon containing cyclic compounds (48) and (49) in addition to  $(\text{Bu}^t\text{P})_3$  and 4.<sup>180</sup> Compound (49) is a mixture of two



(48)



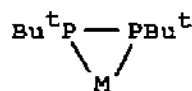
(49)



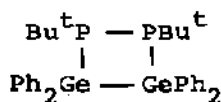
(50)

isomers differing in the arrangement of the t-butyl groups. The silicon analogue of (49) is already known and has recently been shown to dimerise on heating to the unusual dispiro derivative (50); an X-ray structure is available.<sup>181</sup>

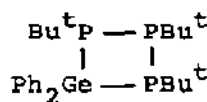
A three membered heterocycle (51,  $\text{M} = \text{GeEt}_2$  or  $\text{GePh}_2$ ) results from the cyclocondensation of  $\text{K}_2(\text{Bu}^t\text{P})_2$  and  $\text{R}_2\text{GeCl}_2$ , while the reaction with



(51)

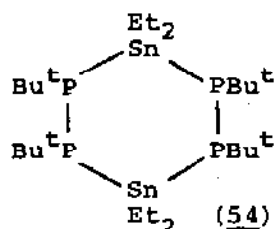


(52)

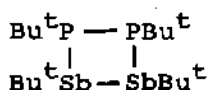


(53)

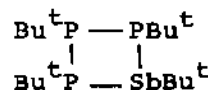
$\text{Ph}_2\text{GeCl}_2$  also yields two four membered compounds identified as compounds (52) and (53).<sup>182,183</sup> A structure determination for (53) shows a non-planar  $\text{P}_2\text{Ge}_2$  ring with P-P, P-Ge and Ge-Ge distances of 2.216, 2.340 and 2.421 Å respectively.<sup>184</sup> A tin analogue of (51) with  $\text{M} = \text{SnBu}_2$  has been obtained by treating  $\text{K}_2(\text{PBu}^t)_2$  with  $\text{Bu}_2\text{SnCl}_2$  but this reaction also gives  $(\text{Bu}^t\text{P})_2(\text{SnBu}^t)_2$  and the six membered ring compound  $(\text{Bu}^t\text{P})_4(\text{SnBu}^t)_2$  as by-products.<sup>185</sup> The corresponding reaction with  $\text{Et}_2\text{SnCl}_2$  gives as major product the six membered  $\text{Sn}_2\text{P}_4$  compound (54) together with smaller amounts of  $(\text{Bu}^t\text{P})_3\text{SnEt}_2$  and  $(\text{Bu}^t\text{P})_3(\text{SnEt}_2)_2$ . The antimony heterocycle (51,  $\text{M} = \text{SbBu}^t$ ) can



(54)



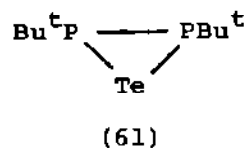
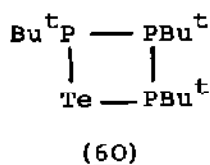
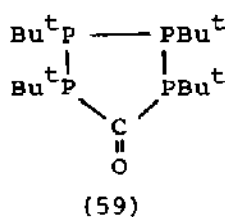
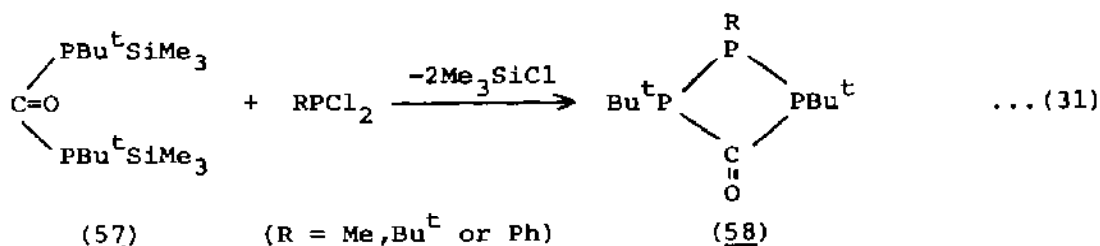
(55)



(56)

also be obtained but because of its high reactivity it could not be obtained pure.<sup>186</sup> Two diastereomeric forms are present, the more stable being that with trans *t*-butyl groups at the phosphorus atoms. The preparation also gives smaller amounts of the four membered ring compounds (55) and (56).

The phospho-urea derivative (57) on treatment with a dichlorophosphine as shown in equation (31) gives the triphosphetanone (58), which for  $R = \text{Bu}^t$  loses CO in sunlight to give  $(\text{Bu}^t\text{P})_3$ .<sup>187</sup>



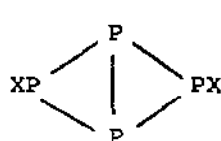
A related five-membered analogue (59) is the final product of the reaction of phosgene with  $\text{Bu}^t(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{P}$  in which the  $\text{Me}_3\text{SiCl}$  is eliminated.<sup>188</sup> Again on photolysis, carbon monoxide is lost to give the cyclotetraphosphine  $(\text{Bu}^t\text{P})_4$ . An unusual red liquid telluratetraphosphine (60) together with  $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{Te}$  is obtained when the disilylphosphine,  $\text{Bu}^t(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{P}$ , reacts with elemental tellurium.<sup>189</sup> At higher temperatures the three membered heterocycle (61) is the reaction product together with cyclotri- and tetraphosphines.

MNDO calculations on the bicyclobutane derivative (62), which is often postulated as an intermediate in the reactions of white phosphorus, show, inter alia, that the central bond possesses olefinic character.<sup>190</sup>

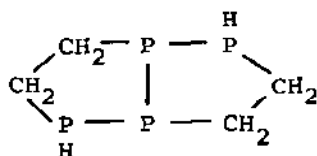
Trimethylchlorosilane on reaction with  $\text{K}_2(\text{Bu}^t\text{P})_4$  yields the disilyltetraphosphine,  $\text{Me}_3\text{Si}(\text{Bu}^t\text{P})_4\text{SiMe}_3$ ,<sup>191</sup> which in turn can be converted into the parent tetraphosphine,  $\text{H}(\text{Bu}^t\text{P})_4\text{H}$ , on treatment with alcohols.<sup>192</sup> This compound, which exists in three diastereomeric forms in solution, can also be obtained by reacting

*t*-butyl chloride with  $K_2(Bu^tP)_4$ . An isotetraphosphine,  $P(PH Bu^t)_3$ , has been isolated from the  $LiAlH_4$  reduction of  $P(PBr Bu^t)_3$ .<sup>193</sup>

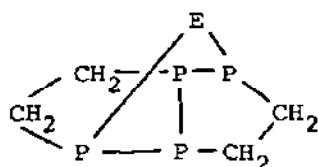
Reactions of either the bicyclic phosphine (63) or its lithium salt with dihalides ( $EC l_2$ ) such as  $MePCl_2$ ,  $EtPCl_2$  or  $Me_2SiCl_2$  yield the tricyclic derivatives (64).<sup>194</sup> Small amounts only of



(62)

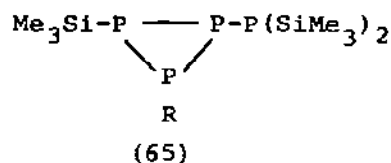


(63)



(64)

the expected silyl derivative,  $[(Me_3Si)_2P]_2PPPh_2$ , are obtained when  $[(Me_3Si)_2P]_2PLi$  and  $Ph_2PCl$  react in pentane at  $-40^\circ C$ .<sup>195</sup> The major products are, in fact,  $(Me_3Si)_2PPPh_2$  and  $Ph_4P_2$ , which arise via metallation of the  $Ph_2PCl$  by the lithium derivative, together with  $(Me_3Si)_3P$  and  $Ph_2PSiMe_3$ . When either  $PCl_3$  or  $Bu^tPCl_2$  is substituted for  $Ph_2PCl$ , the reaction gives the tetraphosphine (65,  $R = H$  or  $Bu^t$ ) with smaller amounts of

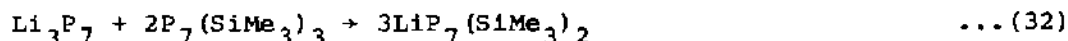


(65)

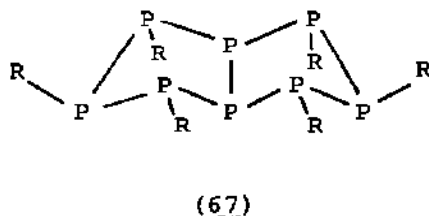
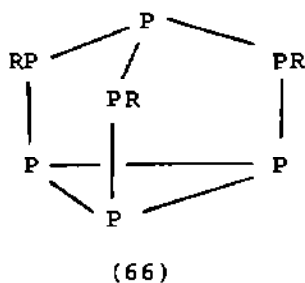
$[(Me_3Si)_2P]_2PSiMe_3$ .

White phosphorus and *t*-butyl lithium react in the presence of  $Me_3SiCl$  to give the tetraphosphine,  $P_4Bu^t_3(SiMe_3)$ , which with  $BuLi$  is converted to the lithium salt  $LiP_4Bu^t_3$ .<sup>196</sup> Similarly, *trans*- $P_4Bu^t_2(SiMe_2)_2$  with  $BuLi$  gives  $LiP_4Bu^t_2(SiMe_3)$  which is unstable and decomposes in a few hours to a mixture of silylphosphines, their lithium salts, and the cyclophosphine lithium salts. A range of derivatives based on the  $P_7X_3$  cage system have been obtained directly from white phosphorus - lithium alkyl reactions.<sup>197</sup> With  $MeLi$  in either THF or DME, the products are  $Li_3P_7$ ,  $Li_2P_7Me$  and  $LiP_7Me_2$ , from which can be obtained  $P_7(SiMe_3)_3$ ,  $P_7Me(SiMe_2)_2$  and  $P_7Me_3$  by treatment with either  $Me_3SiCl$  or methyl bromide. The reaction with  $Bu^tLi$  gives in addition to the analogues of the methyl derivatives mentioned

above, the two cyclophosphine salts  $\text{Li}(\text{Bu}^t_3\text{P}_4)$  and  $\text{Li}(\text{Bu}^t_2\text{P}_3)$ . Evidence has also been obtained for compounds in the two series,  $\text{P}_8\text{Bu}^t_n(\text{SiMe}_3)_{8-n}$  and  $\text{P}_5\text{Bu}^t_n(\text{SiMe}_3)_{5-n}$ . Two lithium silyl phosphines can be obtained by the reactions in equations (32) and (33),<sup>198</sup> and on treatment with a range of monohalides ( $\text{RCl}$ ), such



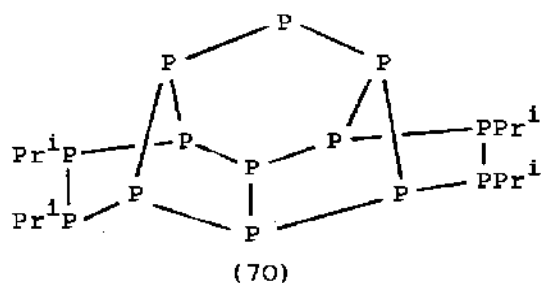
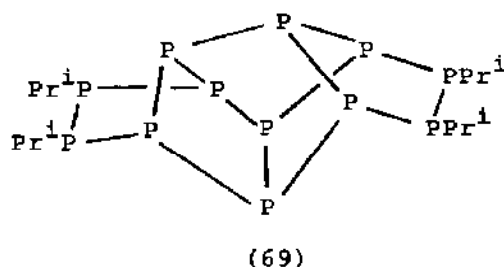
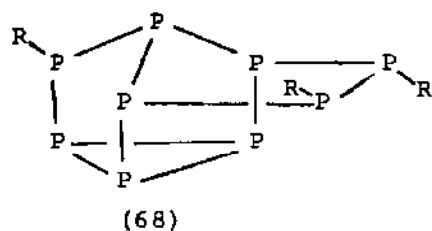
as  $\text{Ph}_3\text{SiCl}$ ,  $\text{H}_3\text{SiI}$ ,  $\text{Me}_3\text{GeCl}$ ,  $\text{Me}_3\text{SnBr}$ ,  $\text{Pr}^i\text{Br}$  and  $\text{CpFe}(\text{CO})_2\text{Br}$ ,  $\text{Li}_3\text{P}_7$  and  $\text{Na}_3\text{P}_7$  can be converted to the  $\text{P}_7\text{R}_3$  derivatives (66).<sup>199</sup> Structures have been determined for the isotopic compounds (66),



$\text{R} = \text{EMe}_3$  where  $\text{E} = \text{Si, Ge, Sn}$  and  $\text{Pb}$ , showing that the bond lengths in the cage (2.180–2.222 Å) are little affected by changes in substituent. The  $^{31}\text{P}$  n.m.r. spectrum of (66,  $\text{R} = \text{Me}$ ) has been analysed completely and the observed spectrum can be simulated by the superposition of spectra for two forms where the methyl substituents are symmetrically and unsymmetrically orientated.<sup>200</sup>

Pure cyclooctaphosphines (67,  $\text{R} = \text{Et}$  or  $\text{Pr}^i$ ) have been prepared by the magnesium dehalogenation of a 3:1 mixture of the appropriately substituted dichlorophosphine and  $\text{PCl}_3$ .<sup>201</sup> The pentalene structure, which is based on  $^{31}\text{P}$  n.m.r. data, contains mutually trans oriented substituents and is the same as that found for  $\text{P}_8\text{H}_6$ ; these however differ from the  $\text{P}_8\text{Bu}^t_6$  structure already known. A methyl analogue can also be prepared but a pure sample has not yet been obtained.

A substituted nonaphosphine,  $\text{P}_9\text{Bu}^t_3$ , has been obtained by the reaction of magnesium on a  $\text{Bu}^t\text{PCl}_2/\text{PCl}_3$  mixture and a related 1-propyl derivative by treating  $(\text{Pr}^i\text{P})_4$  with  $\text{PCl}_3$ ; the delta-cyclane structure (68) follows from n.m.r. spectroscopy.<sup>202</sup>



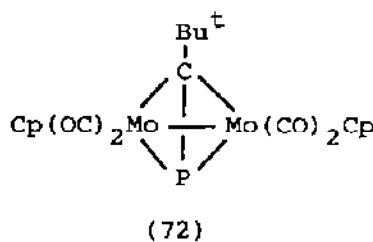
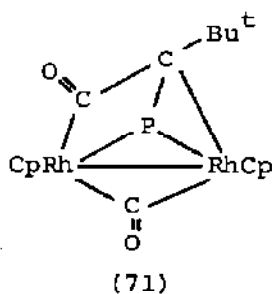
Two further new polycyclic derivatives  $P_{12}Pr^i_4$  and  $P_{13}Pr^i_5$  have been isolated as thermolysis products of a polyphosphine mixture.<sup>203</sup> It is worth noting that the frameworks in the suggested structures, (69) and (70), are structural units of Hittorf's phosphorus. Finally it has been shown that good yields of solvated  $Li_2P_{16}$  can be obtained when white phosphorus reacts with  $LiPH_2$  in a ratio of 1.9:1 in THF solution.<sup>204</sup>

The chemical transport of  $FeP_2$  and  $FeP_4$  with iodine has been investigated<sup>205</sup> and crystalline samples of  $MoP_2$  and  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ - $WP_2$  prepared and their structure determined.<sup>206</sup> The new compound,  $Ba_6Sn_2P_6$ , has been prepared from the elements by a high temperature reaction and shown to contain the  $Sn_2P_6^{12-}$  anion (Sn-P 2.487-2.544 Å).<sup>207</sup> The ternary phosphides  $MoFe_2P_{12}$  and  $WFe_2P_{12}$  are isotypes and a full structure for the molybdenum compound shows that all phosphorus atoms are in four fold coordination either to one metal and three phosphorus atoms or two metal and two phosphorus atoms.<sup>208</sup> All near neighbour contacts can be rationalised on the basis of two electron bonds in agreement with the observed diamagnetism. The compound  $TiCu_2P$ , prepared from  $CuP_{0.15}$  and titanium in a sealed tube at  $800^\circ C$ , belongs to the  $Cu_2Sb$  family with a structure that can be derived from the  $Mn_3As$  structure by a glide.<sup>209</sup>

### 5.2.2 Bonds to Carbon or Silicon

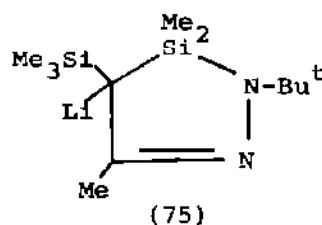
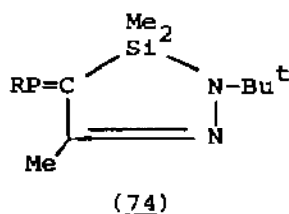
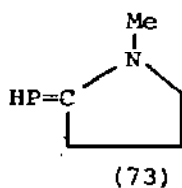
As in previous reviews this section is subdivided by oxidation state and within each of the sections multiple bonds between phosphorus and carbon are considered first.

The +3 Oxidation State. The HeI photoelectron spectra for  $\text{Bu}^t\text{C}\equiv\text{P}$  and  $\text{PhC}\equiv\text{P}$  have been assigned using ab initio SCF-MO calculations. The first ionisation energy at 9.61 and 8.68 eV respectively corresponding to electron loss from an orbital with basically C-P  $\pi$ -bonding character.<sup>210</sup> There are close similarities between alkyne chemistry and that of the phosphoalkyne  $\text{Bu}^t\text{C}\equiv\text{P}$ ; the latter adds to the metal-metal bonds in  $[\text{CpRh}(\text{CO})]_2$  and  $[\text{CpMo}(\text{CO})_2]_2$  to give compounds (71) and (72) respectively.<sup>211</sup> The structure of (72) has been determined by



#### X-ray methods.

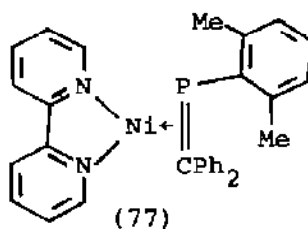
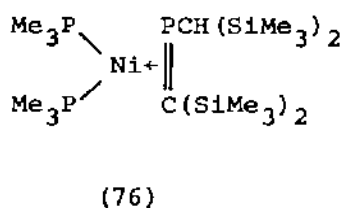
Acyl-, alkylidene- and alkylidyne-phosphine chemistry has been reviewed<sup>212</sup> and ab initio calculations using a double zeta set carried out on the model compound  $\text{HP}=\text{CH}_2$ .<sup>213</sup> A high yield of the ylid  $\text{CF}_3\text{P}=\text{CF}_2$ , which is stable at  $-78^\circ\text{C}$  and in the gas phase at  $100^\circ\text{C}$ , can be obtained by treating  $(\text{CF}_3)_2\text{PH}$  with  $\text{ZnMe}_2$  in the presence of trimethylamine as a catalyst.<sup>214</sup> On polymerisation both the cyclic dimer and trimer,  $(\text{CF}_3\text{PCF}_2)_2$  and 3, are obtained. P-hydrogen (73)<sup>215</sup> and -nitrogen (74)<sup>216</sup> species have been stabilised, the latter for  $\text{R} = \text{N}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$  or  $\text{N}(\text{SiMe}_3)\text{Bu}^t$  from a





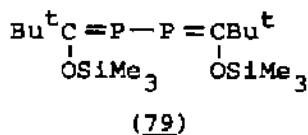
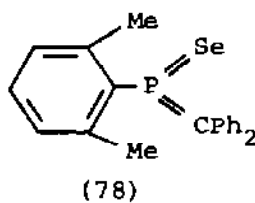
reaction between the lithium derivative (75) and  $\text{RPF}_2$ .

A major feature of interest in these compounds is their behaviour as ligands and a timely review (251 references) emphasises current interest in this general area.<sup>217</sup> A stabilised phospho-alkene (76) showing  $\eta^2$  coordination to nickel has been produced in the reaction between the sodium derivative,  $\text{Na}[(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{CH}]_2\text{P}$ , and  $(\text{Me}_3\text{P})_2\text{NiCl}_2$ .<sup>218</sup> The P-C bond length



(1.773Å) is midway between that for single and double bonded systems while the angle at carbon implies hybridisation between  $\text{sp}^2$  and  $\text{sp}^3$ , thus suggesting there is back coordination from nickel 3d orbitals into the  $\pi^*$  orbital of the P-C system. Similar  $\eta^2$  bonding has been confirmed by X-ray diffraction on the complex (77) obtained from the phospho-alkene and  $(\text{bipy})\text{Ni}(\text{cod})$ ,<sup>219</sup> but  $\eta^1$  structures with Ni-P bonds were assigned to the unstable products,  $\text{LNi}(\text{CO})_3$  and  $\text{L}_2\text{Ni}(\text{CO})_2$  obtained from  $(\text{mesityl})\text{P}=\text{CPh}_2$  (L) and  $\text{Ni}(\text{CO})_4$ . This mesityl derivative coordinates differently in Pt(O) compounds depending on the other groups present, with for example,  $\eta^2$  character in the complex  $\text{MeC}(\text{CH}_2\text{PPh}_2)_3\text{PtL}$  and donation via the phosphorus atoms in  $\text{PtL}_3$  and  $\text{PtL}_2$  ( $\text{P}=\text{CBu}^t$ ).<sup>220</sup>

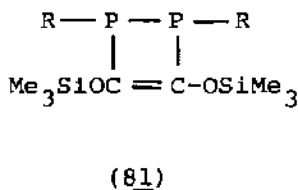
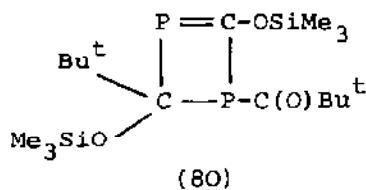
Although the oxygen and sulphur oxidation products of the phospho-alkene, 2,6- $\text{Me}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_3\text{P}=\text{CPh}_2$ , are too reactive to be isolated, a three coordinate phosphorus(V) selenide (78) can be



isolated.<sup>321</sup> This compound adds ethanol across the P=C double bond.

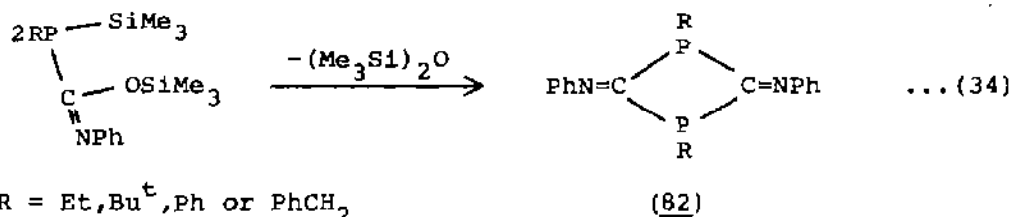
A diphosphorus analogue of butadiene (79) can be prepared either by treating the silyl phospho-alkene  $\text{Me}_3\text{SiP}=\text{CBu}^t(\text{OSiMe}_3)$

with hexachloroethane or by reacting the diphosphine  $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_4\text{P}_2$  with  $\text{Bu}^t\text{COCl}$ .<sup>222</sup> From X-ray crystallography, the P-P distance is 2.171 and the P-C distances are 1.684 and 1.692 Å; the P-P-C bond angles are 100.3 and 100.7°. Cyclic species (80) and (81) based on  $\text{P}_2\text{C}_2$  rings have also been isolated. The former from a reaction between phosgene and  $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{PC(O)Bu}^t$  and the latter by treating



silylphosphines  $\text{RP}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$  where  $\text{R} = \text{Ph}$  or  $\text{Bu}^t$  with oxalyl chloride. Phosgene has again been used with (mesityl) $\text{P}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$  to synthesise the first room temperature stable phosphaketene,  $\text{RP}=\text{C}=\text{O}$ .<sup>223</sup> The monomeric formulation is supported by a high field n.m.r. shift (-207.4 ppm) and by an i.r. band assigned to  $\nu_{\text{as}}\text{PCO}$  at  $1953\text{ cm}^{-1}$ . The intermediate (mesityl) $\text{P}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2\text{C(O)Cl}$  can be detected at low temperatures by  $^{31}\text{P}$  n.m.r. spectroscopy.

A general method for preparing phosphorus analogues of carbodiimides, i.e. species containing the  $\text{P}=\text{C}=\text{N}$  grouping, involves initial formation of the cyclic dimer (82) by loss of  $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{O}$  in the presence of a catalytic amount of sodium hydroxide [see equation (34)].<sup>224</sup> Flash vacuum photolysis then



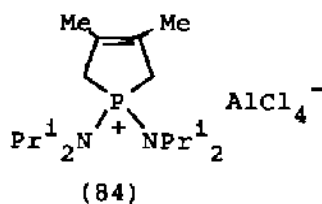
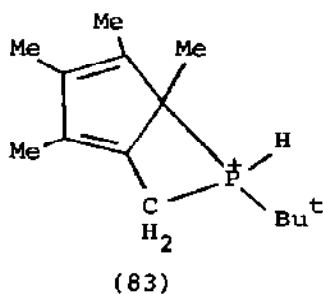
gives the monomer  $\text{PhN}=\text{C}=\text{PR}$ , which is stable at low temperatures and shows an i.r. band at ca.  $1840\text{ cm}^{-1}$ .

A series of potentially tridentate ligands,  $\text{PhP}(\text{XC}_5\text{H}_4\text{N})_2$ , where  $\text{X} = \text{CH}_2$ ,  $\text{O}$  or  $\text{NH}$ , has been synthesised at low temperatures by reacting  $\text{PhPCl}_2$  with, respectively, 2-picolyllithium, 2-hydroxypyridine and 2-aminopyridine and complexes with Cr, Mo and W carbonyls have been described.<sup>225</sup> An X-ray structure on  $(\text{OC})_3\text{W}[\text{PhP}(\text{NHC}_5\text{H}_4\text{N})_2]$  shows coordination via phosphorus and two

pyridine nitrogen atoms.

Acyl phosphines,  $RC(O)PPh_2$  for  $R = ClC_6H_4$ ,  $Cl_2C_6H_3$ ,  $C_9H_{19}$ <sup>226</sup> and a series of olefinic groups<sup>227</sup> including  $CH_2:CH$ ,  $MeCH:CH$ ,  $CH_2:CMe$ ,  $Me_2C:CH$ , have been prepared by treating  $Ph_2PSiMe_3$  with an acyl chloride. The products are air sensitive and readily hydrolysed and with an olefinic substituent only the propenoyl derivative can be isolated. Stable manganese complexes can be obtained with some of these derivatives and with  $Ph_2POMe$  they can be converted via an Arbusov reaction to the substituted phosphine oxide,  $RC(O)P(O)Ph_2$ .

Phosphenium cations have been stabilised in the species,  $FePX^+ AlCl_4^-$  where  $X = Fc$ ,  $Cl$  or  $NMe_2$ , resulting from the treatment of the ferrocenyl (Fc) substituted phosphorus(III) chlorides  $Fc_2PCl$ ,  $FcPCL_2$  and  $Fc(Me_2N)PCl$  with the stoichiometric amount of  $AlCl_3$  in dichloromethane.<sup>228</sup> Addition of further  $AlCl_3$  to  $FcPCL_2$  does not give the  $FcP^{2+}$  cation nor is the  $Fc_2P^+$  radical produced when  $Fc_2PCl$  is treated with an active metal. In the latter reaction, the product is the new diphosphine  $Fc_2PPFc_2$ . A further new, two coordinate, cation has been obtained by reacting the pentamethylcyclopentadiene substituted phosphorus chloride,  $(Me_5C_5)Bu^tPCl$ , with  $AlCl_3$ , and confirmed by both  $^{31}P$  and  $^{27}Al$  n.m.r. spectroscopy.<sup>229</sup> The  $^{31}P$  signal however changes on standing indicating formation of the new cation (83) resulting from insertion of  $P^+$  into the C-H bond of an ortho methyl group.

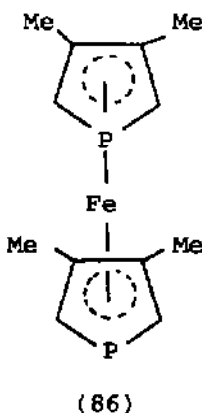
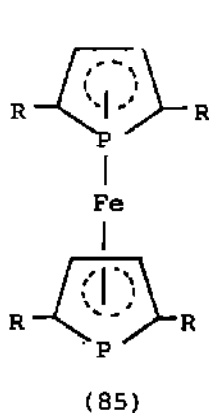


1,3-Dienes, such as 2,3-dimethylbutadiene, react with the phosphenium compound,  $(Pr^i_2N)_2P^+ AlCl_4^-$ , to give five membered ring systems such as (84).<sup>230</sup> An X-ray structure shows that there is little change in the geometry of the two coordinate cation on reaction.

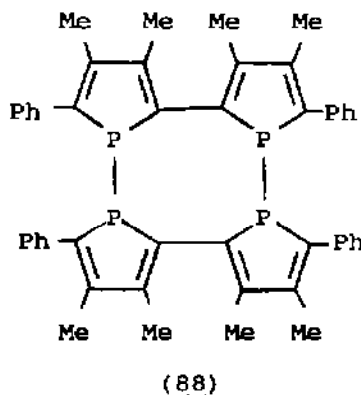
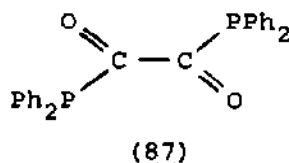
The bis(phosphino)ethane,  $Bu^tHPCH_2CH_2PHBu^t$ , can be synthesised from  $Cl_2PCH_2CH_2PCl_2$  and  $Bu^tMgCl$  followed by reduction of the

intermediate dichloride with  $\text{LiAlH}_4$ .<sup>231</sup> Hydrolysis of this intermediate gives the bis(phosphine oxide),  $\text{Bu}^t\text{H}(\text{O})\text{PCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{P}(\text{O})\text{HBu}^t$ , and the phosphine itself can be oxidised to give  $\text{Bu}^t\text{HP}(\text{X})\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{P}(\text{X})\text{HBu}^t$  for  $\text{X} = \text{O}, \text{S}$  or  $\text{Se}$ . The diphosphine,  $\text{Ph}_2\text{PCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{P}(\text{H})\text{Bu}^t$ , can be oxidised similarly.

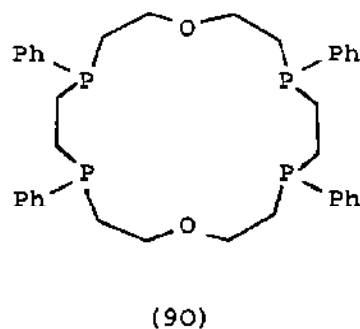
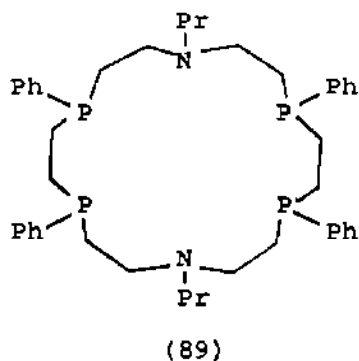
Molecular orbital calculations have been reported for the phospho- and diphospho-ferrocenes<sup>232</sup> and three diphospho-derivatives (85,  $\text{R} = \text{H}$  or  $\text{Ph}$ ) and (86) have been synthesised.<sup>233</sup>



Compounds of the type,  $4\text{-X-C}_6\text{H}_4\text{SiMe}(\text{EMe}_2)(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{E}'\text{Me}_2)$  where  $\text{E}, \text{E}' = \text{N}, \text{P}$  or  $\text{As}$  and  $\text{X} = \text{F}$  or  $\text{Cl}$ <sup>234</sup> and  $2\text{-EMe}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_4\text{SiMe}_2\text{E}'\text{Me}_2$ , the latter behaving as chelating ligand,<sup>235</sup> have been synthesised. The diphosphino-methanes,  $\text{R}_2\text{PCH}_2\text{PR}_2$  for  $\text{R} = \text{PhO}$  or  $\text{Bu}^t$ , have been isolated and investigated<sup>236</sup> and new mono- and poly-dentate phosphines can be synthesised by reactions between  $\text{Me}_2\text{PCH}_2\text{Li}$  and  $\text{Me}_{4-n}\text{ECln}$  where  $\text{X} = \text{Si}$  or  $\text{Sn}$ .<sup>237</sup> Oxalyl bis(diphenylphosphine) (87) reacts with molecular oxygen eliminating both  $\text{CO}$  and  $\text{CO}_2$  to give  $[\text{Ph}_2\text{P}(\text{O})]_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{Ph}_4\text{P}_2\text{O}_2$  and  $\text{Ph}_4\text{P}_2$ .<sup>238</sup>

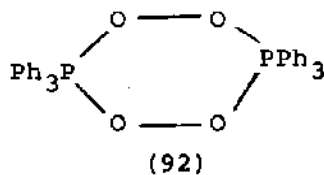
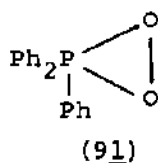


A new  $P_4C_4$  ring compound (88) has been obtained in a one step reaction by the tetramerisation of 3,4-dimethyl-1-phenyl phosphole.<sup>239</sup> An X-ray structure points to short P-P (2.191) and C-C (1.47Å) bonds implying some conjugation between adjacent phosphole rings. A new macrocyclic ligand (89) containing four phosphorus and two nitrogen donor groups has been synthesised as a mixture of isomers from 2,2'-dichlorodiethyl propylamine and the dipotassium salt of  $(PhPCH_2CH_2PPh)^{2-}$ .<sup>240</sup> Pure samples of four of the five possible stereoisomers have been isolated together with a



nickel compound, which has been investigated by single crystal methods. The structure has also been determined for a nickel borohydride complex of the related oxygen macrocycle (90) in which all four phenyl groups are in cis positions.<sup>241</sup>

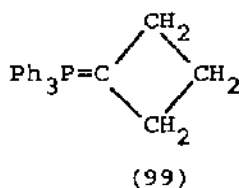
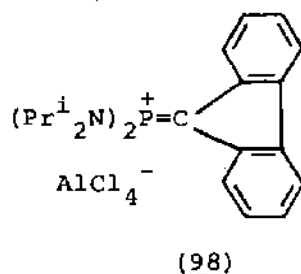
Diethylazodicarboxylate and hydrogen peroxide react successively with triphenylphosphine to give, unexpectedly, phenyl diphenylphosphinate  $Ph_2P(O)OPh$ .<sup>242</sup> The most likely mechanism is via a phenyl migration from phosphorus to oxygen in the unknown dioxide intermediate for which either a monomeric (91) or dimeric (92) structure is possible.



<sup>13</sup>C n.m.r. shifts have been reported for compounds in the series  $R_3M$ , where  $M = P, As$  or  $Sb$  and  $R = Me, Et, Bu$  or  $Ph$ ;  $R_3Bi$ , where  $R = Me$  or  $Ph$ ; and  $Ph_2MX$  and  $PhMX_2$ , where  $M = P$  or  $As$  and  $X = Cl, Me, Et$  or  $Bu$ .<sup>243</sup> Data for the nickel complexes  $LNi(CO)_3$  are



methane to give phosphonium species identified by  $^{31}\text{P}$  n.m.r. spectroscopy.<sup>251</sup> One such compound (98) has been isolated from a



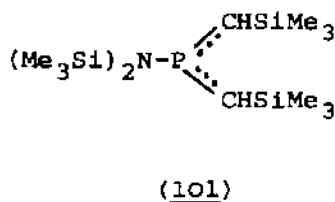
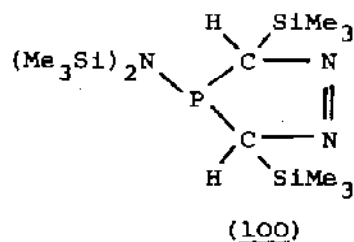
solution in liquid sulphur dioxide. Depending on the inductive and mesomeric effects of the substituents, P-chloroalkylidene phosphoranes can be converted to α-chloroalkylphosphines by a 1,2-chlorine shift (see equation 36).<sup>252</sup>



M.O. calculations on the cyclopropylidene model compound  $\text{H}_3\text{P}=\text{C}(\text{CH}_2)_2$  point to a pyramidal carbanion centre in the ground state,<sup>253</sup> and the structure of the related compound (99), obtained by reacting the phosphonium bromide,  $[\text{Ph}_3\text{P}(\text{CH}_2)_4\text{Br}]\text{Br}$ , with sodium amide in liquid ammonia, has been determined.<sup>254</sup>

The sterically crowded  $\text{Ph}_2\text{P}[\text{C}(\text{SiMe}_3)_3]$  has been synthesised from  $\text{Li}[\text{C}(\text{SiMe}_3)_3]$  and  $\text{Ph}_2\text{P}\text{Cl}$ , and can be quaternised by both HI and MeI.<sup>255</sup> The latter compound on heating loses  $\text{Me}_3\text{SiI}$  to give the ylid  $\text{Ph}_2\text{PMe}=\text{C}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$ .

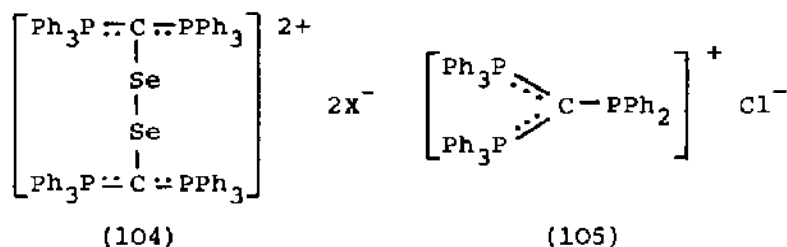
On photolysis, the diazaphosphole (100) loses nitrogen to give the pure bismethylenephosphorane (101), which on warming partially







the carbodiphosphorane and selenium, can be oxidised either by halogens or electrochemically to give the salts (104);<sup>260</sup> iron(III) chloride gives the corresponding  $\text{FeCl}_4^-$  salt and in the presence of



water,  $\text{FeCl}_3$  yields a salt containing the  $\text{Fe}_2\text{OCl}_6^{2-}$  anion.

The  $\text{Ph}_3\text{P}$  groups in the addition compound (105), prepared by treating  $\text{Ph}_3\text{P}=\text{C}=\text{PPh}_3$  with  $\text{Ph}_2\text{PCl}$ , are non-equivalent at low temperatures according to  $^{31}\text{P}$  n.m.r. data, probably as a consequence of restricted rotation of the  $\text{Ph}_2\text{P}$  group.<sup>261</sup> On the other hand, all phosphorus atoms in the dication  $[(\text{Ph}_2\text{MeP})_3\text{C}]^{2+}2\text{I}^-$ , obtained from  $\text{Ph}_2\text{MeP}=\text{CH}_2$  with  $\text{Ph}_2\text{PCl}$  and  $\text{MeI}$ , are equivalent. 1:1 complexes of  $\text{Ph}_3\text{P}=\text{C}=\text{PPh}_3$  with the chlorides of copper, silver and gold in the +1 oxidation are stable in air to  $200^\circ\text{C}$ ; an X-ray structure of the  $\text{CuCl}$  complex indicates the presence of discrete molecules with a linear C-Cu-Cl system and a planar arrangement about the ylidic carbon.<sup>262</sup>

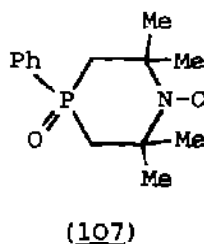
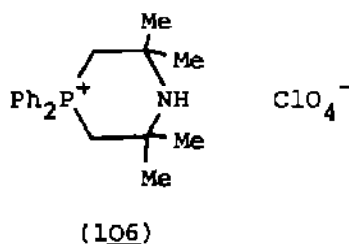
A series of amine substituted carbodiphosphoranes, including  $\text{R}_3\text{P}=\text{C}=\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$  and  $\text{R}_3\text{P}=\text{C}=\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$  where  $\text{R} = \text{Ph}$  or  $\text{Me}_2\text{N}$ , has been obtained by reacting  $\text{R}_3\text{P}=\text{CCl}_2$  with  $\text{R}_2'\text{PCl}$  in the presence of  $\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_3$  as a chlorine abstracting agent.<sup>263</sup> The fully dimethylamine substituted derivative has a structure with a linear P-C-P system, and P-C bonds of  $1.584\text{\AA}$ .

The structure has been reported for the mesomerically stabilised anion  $[\text{Ph}_2\text{P}(\text{S})]_3\text{C}^-$ , obtained by proton abstraction from  $[\text{Ph}_2\text{P}(\text{S})]_3\text{CH}$ .<sup>264</sup> The central carbon is in planar coordination to the three phosphorus atoms (mean P-C-P  $119.9^\circ$ , P-C  $1.746\text{--}1.774\text{\AA}$ ) with two of the sulphur atoms lying on the same side of the plane. A mercury complex of the related uninegative anion  $\{[\text{Ph}_2\text{P}(\text{S})][\text{Me}_2\text{P}(\text{S})]_2\}\text{C}^-$  has been prepared and X-ray crystallography shows that it is tridentate to mercury through the sulphur atoms, with tetrahedral coordination about mercury being completed by a chlorine atom.<sup>265</sup> The mean P-C-P angle about the central carbon is  $116.4^\circ$  and some double bond character remains in

the P-C bonds which vary in length between 1.753 and 1.790 Å.

Treatment of  $\text{Me}(\text{CF}_3)_3\text{PCl}$  with silane gives the fluxional phosphorane  $\text{Me}(\text{CF}_3)_3\text{PH}$ , which from n.m.r. data has been assigned a trigonal bipyramidal ground state with two axial  $\text{CF}_3$  groups.<sup>266</sup> The compound decomposes above room temperature with elimination of  $\text{CF}_3\text{H}$  to give  $\text{Me}(\text{CF}_3)_2\text{P}$ .

Structures have been determined for the azaphosphorinanium perchlorate (106) and the stable nitroxyl radical (107) showing a ring with a chair conformation in each compound.<sup>267</sup> A multi-



nuclear n.m.r. investigation has been carried out using  $\text{Ph}_4\text{PBPh}_4$  and the corresponding arsenic compound.<sup>268</sup>

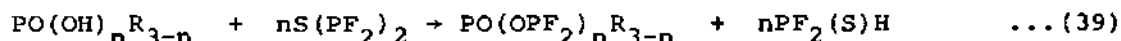
### 5.2.3 Bonds to Halogens

The +3 Oxidation State. A range of alkyl difluorophosphites,  $\text{ROPF}_2$  where R = neo-pentyl, adamantyl or p-substituted benzyl, has been obtained by treating  $\text{PF}_2\text{Cl}$  with a trimethylsilyl ether,  $\text{ROSiMe}_3$ .<sup>269</sup> The compounds react with  $(\text{R}_3\text{P})_2\text{PtCl}_2$  to give complexes of the type  $[(\text{R}_3\text{P})_2\text{PtCl}(\text{POF}_2)]$  while  $[\text{p-XC}_6\text{H}_4\text{CH}_2\text{PPh}_3^+]_2[\text{Pt}(\text{POF}_2)_4]^{2-}$  can be obtained via an Arbuzov-Michaelis reaction involving C-O bond cleavage.

Conditions have been reported for the preparation of two further iron carbonyl complexes with the short bite ligand  $\text{MeN}(\text{PF}_2)_2$ .<sup>270</sup> In  $(\text{OC})_4\text{Fe}+\text{PF}_2\text{NMePF}_2$ , the ligand is monodentate and in common with other such species it can be converted by solvolysis into  $(\text{OC})_4\text{Fe}+\text{PF}_2\text{NMe}$ . The binuclear complex,  $[\text{MeN}(\text{PF}_2)_2]_3\text{Fe}_2(\text{CO})_3$ , is the previously unknown member of the  $[\text{MeN}(\text{PF}_2)_2]_n\text{Fe}_2(\text{CO})_{9-2n}$  series and is thought to have a structure based on three bridging ligands and one bridging carbonyl group.

Electron diffraction measurements on  $\text{S}(\text{PF}_2)_2$  and  $\text{Se}(\text{PF}_2)_2$  indicate  $\text{C}_{2v}$  structures with large amplitude torsional vibrations.<sup>271</sup> Important molecular parameters for the sulphur compound are as follows (corresponding data for the selenide are

in parentheses): P-S 2.132 (2.272) $\text{\AA}$ , P-S-P 91.3 (94.6) F-P-S 100.2 (98.7 $^\circ$ ). The sulphur derivative is a useful reagent for synthesising new compounds containing  $\text{OPF}_2$  groups. With hydroxyphosphorus(V) starting materials, the reactions can be summarised by equation (39).<sup>272</sup> The product with phosphorous acid is  $\text{PHO}(\text{OPF}_2)_2$  but on prolonged reaction  $\text{P}(\text{OPF}_2)_3$  can be isolated;<sup>273</sup>



R = Ph, n = 1-3

R = F, n = 2,3.

the dimethyl and diphenyl phosphites,  $\text{PHO}(\text{OR})_2$ , yield  $\text{P}(\text{OR})_2(\text{OPF}_2)$  while with  $\text{Ph}_2\text{PHO}$  the product is probably  $\text{Ph}_2\text{POPF}_2$  but a pure sample could not be obtained. The reaction can not be extended to hypophosphorous acid which gives only orange-yellow decomposition products.

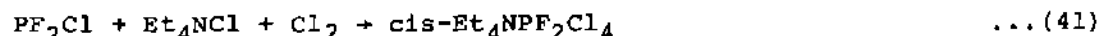
The compound previously described as  $2\text{PI}_3 \cdot \text{AlI}_3$  has been shown by X-ray crystallography to be the salt  $\text{P}_2\text{I}_5^+ \text{AlI}_4^-$ .<sup>274</sup> The cation, which forms weak I---I contacts with the  $\text{AlI}_4^-$  anion, is the P-P bonded species  $\text{I}_3\text{P}-\text{PI}_2^+$  with P-I distances at the three coordinate phosphorus slightly longer (2.42 $\text{\AA}$ ) than those at the four coordinate atom (2.40 $\text{\AA}$ ). A second derivative,  $\text{PI}_4^+ \text{AlI}_4^-$ , has been obtained as a deep red, hydrolytically unstable compound by treating  $\text{PI}_3$  and  $\text{AlI}_3$  in carbon disulphide solution with iodine.<sup>275</sup> The structure contains tetrahedral cations (mean P-I 2.396 $\text{\AA}$ ) and anions interconnected again by weak I---I contacts (3.39-3.45 $\text{\AA}$ ) to give a three dimensional structure.

The +5 Oxidation State. A 1:1 adduct  $\text{H}_3\text{N} \cdot \text{PF}_5$  has been prepared either by reaction of a 1:1 ratio of the constituents or by treating the cyclotriphosphazene  $(\text{NPF}_2)_3$  with hydrogen fluoride; the latter reaction also yields  $\text{NH}_4\text{PF}_6$ .<sup>276</sup> Detailed i.r. and n.m.r. data are reported and an X-ray structure shows the phosphorus atom in slightly distorted octahedral coordination with a P-N bond distance of 1.842 $\text{\AA}$ .  $\text{PF}_5$  also gives 2:1 adducts with aminophosphines of the type  $\text{R}_2\text{P}(\text{B}_{10}\text{H}_{10}\text{C}_2)\text{P}(\text{NMe}_2)_2$ , in which it is suggested there are bonds between phosphorus atoms in the +3 and +5 oxidation states.<sup>277</sup> In acetonitrile solution, ionisation of the adduct  $(\text{Me}_2\text{N})\text{FP}(\text{B}_{10}\text{H}_{10}\text{C}_2)\text{PF}(\text{NMe}_2) \cdot 2\text{PF}_5$  to yield two  $\text{PF}_6^-$  anions and a cation containing phosphorus(III) atoms in two-fold

coordination is confirmed by conductance measurements and the observation of a  $^{31}\text{P}$  n.m.r. shift at +358ppm. The interaction of  $\text{PF}_5$  and a number of other phosphorus(V) compounds, which are potential stabilisers for the  $\text{HNO}_3\text{-N}_2\text{O}_4$  mixtures designated as HDA, has been investigated by  $^{31}\text{P}$  and  $^{19}\text{F}$  n.m.r. spectroscopy.<sup>278</sup> The evidence points to conversion of  $\text{PF}_5$  to  $\text{PF}_6^-$ ,  $\text{HPO}_2\text{F}_2$  and  $\text{HF}$ ,  $\text{HPO}_2\text{F}_2$  to  $\text{H}_2\text{PO}_3\text{F}$  and  $\text{HF}$  while  $\text{P}_4\text{O}_{10}$ , the reaction gives  $\text{P}(\text{OH})_4^+$ ,  $\text{H}_4\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$ ,  $(\text{HPO}_3)_4$  and a mixture of cyclic and branched phosphoric acids.

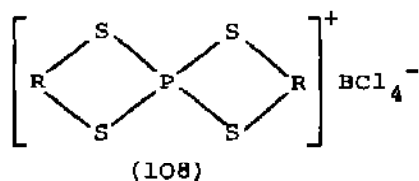
The reaction of the  $\text{PF}_5\cdot\text{MeCN}$  adduct with  $\text{SH}^-$  has been followed by n.m.r. spectroscopy showing formation of a range of compounds that can be rationalised by cleavage of P-F bonds or reaction of the coordinated nitrile.<sup>279</sup> Among the former are  $\text{PF}_6^-$ ,  $[\text{F}_4\text{P}(\text{S})\text{PF}_4]^{2-}$  and  $\text{PS}_2\text{F}_2^-$  while the latter include  $[\text{F}_5\text{P-N:C}(\text{SH})\text{Me}]^-$  and  $[\text{F}_5\text{P-NHC}(\text{S})\text{Me}]^-$ .

Phosphorus anions containing both chlorine and fluorine atoms have been isolated following the reactions in equations (40)–(42).<sup>280</sup> In



subsequent reactions with either  $\text{LiN}_3$  or  $\text{AgNCS}$ , only the chlorine atoms are replaced and evidence is available for the formation of the two series,  $\text{PF}_3\text{Cl}_{3-n}(\text{N}_3)_n^-$  and  $\text{PF}_3\text{Cl}_{3-n}(\text{NCS})_n^-$ .  $^{31}\text{P}$  n.m.r. spectroscopy has been used to identify members of two further series of mixed phosphorus(V) anions, i.e.  $\text{PF}_{6-n}(\text{CN})_n^-$  for  $n=1-4$  and  $\text{PF}_3\text{Cl}_{3-n}(\text{CN})_n^-$  for  $n=1-3$ ,<sup>281</sup> and mixed cationic species,  $[\text{PX}_{4-n}(\text{CN})_n]^+$  and  $[\text{PX}_{4-n}(\text{NCS})_n]^+$  where  $\text{X} = \text{Cl}$  or  $\text{Br}$ , have been identified as products of reactions between  $\text{PX}_5$  and respectively  $\text{Zn}(\text{CN})_2$  or  $\text{AgNCS}$ .<sup>282</sup>

The 1:1 adduct  $\text{PCl}_5\cdot\text{UCl}_5$  is isomorphous with the  $\text{NbCl}_5$  and  $\text{TaCl}_5$  adducts and from a recent structure determination should be formulated as  $\text{PCl}_4^+\text{UCl}_6^-$ .<sup>283</sup> The related tetrachloroborate,  $\text{PCl}_4^+\text{BCl}_4^-$ , reacts in 1,2-dichloroethane with dithiols to give the spiro compounds (108), where  $\text{R} = (\text{CH}_2)_2$ ,  $(\text{CH}_2)_3$  or  $\text{MeCH-CH}_2$ .<sup>284</sup> The P-S distances in the ethanedithiol product are 2.045 and 2.052 Å.



An unusual transition metal complex,  $[\text{Ir}(\text{CO})\text{Cl}_2(\text{PEt}_3)_2\text{PCl}_4]$ , has

been isolated from the chlorine oxidation of  $[\text{Ir}(\text{CO})\text{Cl}_2(\text{PET}_3)_2\text{PCl}_2]$  but it has not yet been possible to confirm the five coordinate phosphorus structure by X-ray crystallography.<sup>285</sup>

The gaseous phosphorus(III) species,  $\text{POCl}$  and  $\text{PSCl}$ , have been produced by high temperature (ca. 1100K) reactions of either  $\text{POCl}_3$ <sup>286</sup> or  $\text{PSCl}_3$ <sup>287</sup> with silver. They have been detected mass spectrometrically in the vapour phase, the data leading to  $\Delta H^\circ_{298}$  values of -250.7 and -11.9  $\text{kJ mol}^{-1}$  respectively, and in argon matrices by i.r. spectroscopy. Bands at 1257.7 and 489.4  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  for  $\text{POCl}$  have been assigned to P-O and P-Cl stretching respectively with a calculated O-P-Cl angle of ca. 105°. <sup>286</sup> The corresponding sulphide shows bands at 716.1 ( $\nu_{\text{P-S}}$ ), 462.4 ( $\nu_{\text{P-Cl}}$ ) and 229  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  ( $\delta_{\text{SPCl}}$ ).<sup>288</sup>

The corresponding arsenic and antimony(III) oxide chloride have been prepared similarly<sup>510</sup> and  $\text{PO}_2\text{Cl}$ , the phosphorus analogue of  $\text{NO}_2\text{Cl}$ , has been generated at ca. 1200K by reacting  $\text{POCl}$  with oxygen.<sup>289</sup>  $\Delta H^\circ_{298}$  for the compound is -264.9  $\text{kJ mol}^{-1}$ .

<sup>35</sup>Cl n.q.r. spectra for  $\text{P}_2\text{O}_3\text{Cl}_4$ ,  $\text{P}_2\text{OS}_2\text{Cl}_4$ <sup>290</sup> and for the  $\text{SnCl}_4$  and  $\text{SbCl}_5$  complexes with the former<sup>291</sup> have been measured. The antimony compound has a 2:1 stoichiometry and the data point to discrete molecules in which the two phosphoryl groups each coordinate to antimony. For tin with a 1:1 stoichiometry, the  $\text{P}_2\text{O}_3\text{Cl}_4$  group bridges between tin atoms giving infinite chains.

Two new perfluoro-t-butoxy derivatives,  $\text{OP}(\text{OC}_4\text{F}_9)\text{Cl}_2$  and  $\text{OP}(\text{OC}_4\text{F}_9)_2\text{Cl}$  have been isolated from reactions between phosphoryl chloride and  $\text{NaOC}_4\text{F}_9$  but even with an excess of the reagent and long reaction times it was not possible to prepare the trisubstituted compound.<sup>292</sup>

Tetraphenylphosphonium fluoride has been shown to exist in a number of different forms depending on the method of production.<sup>293</sup> For example, anion exchange of  $\text{Ph}_4\text{PBr}$  led to the ionic species  $\text{Ph}_4\text{P}^+\text{HF}_2^-$  which, when treated with aqueous hydrogen carbonate, gave  $\text{Ph}_4\text{PF}$  showing significant P---F interaction in the solid state but ionic character in solution from n.m.r. spectroscopy. The molecular form has been identified by i.r. spectroscopy in the volatile products from thermolysis of  $\text{Ph}_4\text{PF}$ , but on trapping these vapours the dimeric,  $\text{Ph}_4\text{P}^+\text{Ph}_4\text{PF}_2^-$ , with trans-fluorine atoms is produced.

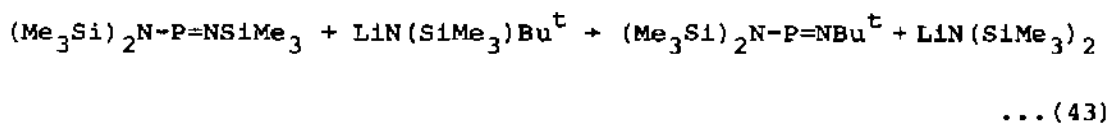
The new trichlorides,  $\text{Ph}_4\text{MCl}_3$  for  $\text{M} = \text{P}$  or  $\text{As}$ , have been prepared at low temperature and investigated by Raman spectroscopy.<sup>294</sup> Related trihalides, rather than N-halogenated

compounds, have been prepared by reaction of a free halogen or an interhalogen with triphenylphosphonium halides  $(\text{Ph}_3\text{PNHR})\text{X}$  carrying either an alkylamino or a cycloalkylamino group.<sup>295</sup>

#### 5.2.4 Bonds to Nitrogen

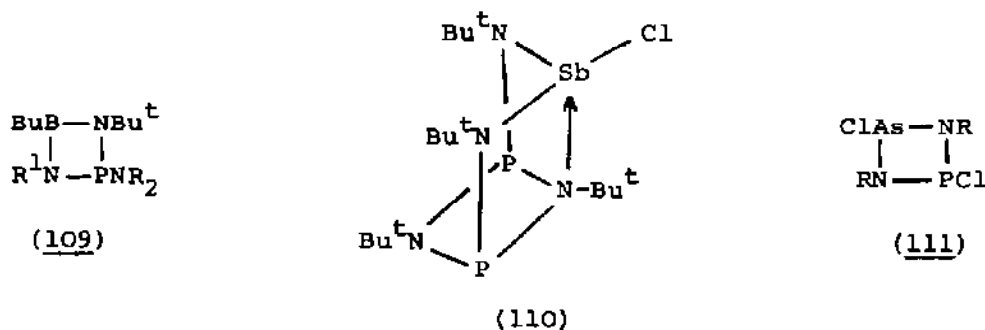
As in Section 5.2.2, the two oxidation states are treated separately and within each section compounds containing P-N double bonds are discussed first.

The +3 Oxidation State. Ab initio calculations have been reported for the model two coordinate phosphorus compound  $\text{HP}=\text{CH}_2$ .<sup>213</sup> Transamination reactions with highly hindered lithium amides, shown in equation (43), give good yields and provide an



alternative preparative route to aminoiminophosphines.<sup>296</sup> Aminoiminophosphines will add methyl lithium to give  $[(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{N}-\text{P}(\text{Me})=\text{NR}]^-\text{Li}^+$  but if the hindered lithium derivative, 2,4,6-tri-*t*-butylphenyl lithium, is used the product is the orange-red liquid,  $\text{Bu}^t_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{P}=\text{NSiMe}_3$ , the first stable two coordinate phosphorus compound to contain the C-P=N sequence of atoms.

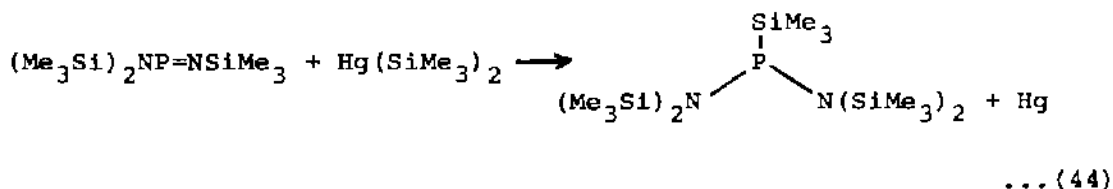
Aminoiminophosphines  $\text{R}_2\text{NP}=\text{NR}^1$ , where  $\text{R} = \text{R}^1 = \text{SiMe}_3$  and  $\text{R} = \text{Pr}^1$ ,  $\text{R}^1 = \text{Bu}^t$ , undergo cycloaddition reactions with the iminoborane  $\text{BuB}=\text{NBu}^t$  to give the new ring compounds (109).<sup>297</sup>



The related phosphine,  $\text{Bu}^t(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})\text{NP}=\text{NBu}^t$ , reacts with  $\text{SbCl}_3$  with elimination of  $\text{Me}_3\text{SiCl}$  to give the bicyclic compound (110) which

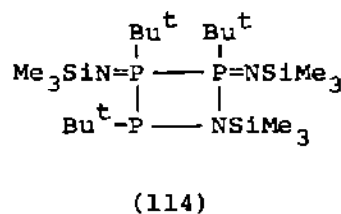
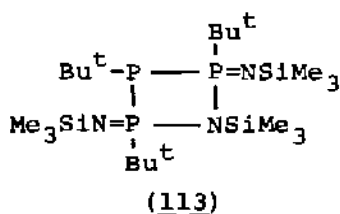
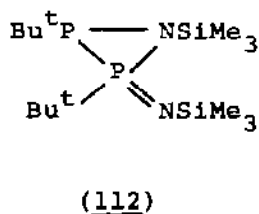
has been examined crystallographically.<sup>298</sup> This behaviour is in contrast to that with arsenic trichloride which yields the four membered ring compound (111).

A novel compound containing an unusual P(III)-Si bond has been isolated from an aminoiminophosphine reaction with  $\text{Hg}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$  in  $(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_3\text{PO}$  (equation 44).<sup>299</sup> The compound is sensitive to oxygen



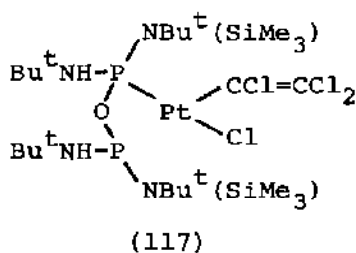
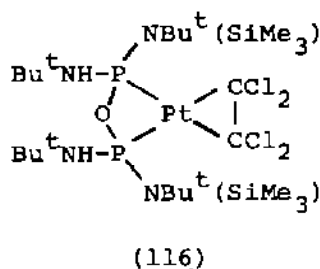
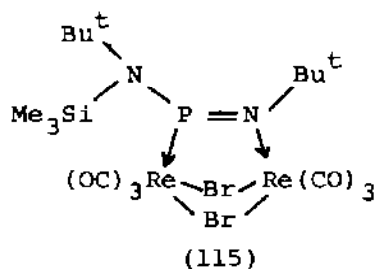
and moisture but appears to be stable to at least  $200^\circ\text{C}$ . The P-Si bond is labile and the compound reacts with acetyl chloride and methanol, for example, to give  $\text{MeC}(\text{O})\text{P}[\text{N}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2]_2$  and  $\text{HP}[\text{N}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2]_2$  respectively.

Recently it has been shown that it is possible for  $\text{Bu}^t\text{P}=\text{NSiMe}_3$ , an intermediate in the formation of the azadiphosphorinane (112), to insert into the  $\lambda^3$ -PN bond of (112) to give two isomeric forms, (113) and (114), of a previously unknown azatriphosphetidine.<sup>300</sup>



Compound (113) contains an almost planar four membered ring with the following angles: P-P-P  $74.8^\circ$ , P-N-P  $103.0^\circ$  and P-P-N  $87.7^\circ$  and  $89.4^\circ$ . The P-P distances are  $2.232$  and  $2.195\text{\AA}$  and the P-N bonds  $1.727$  and  $1.709\text{\AA}$ .

Coordination of an amino-imino phosphine as a bridging group has been observed for the first time in the rhenium compound (115) prepared from  $\text{Bu}^t(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})\text{NP}=\text{NBu}^t$  and  $[\text{Re}(\text{CO})_3(\text{THF})\text{Br}]_2$ .<sup>301</sup> The N-P-N angle increases from  $104.9^\circ$  in the free ligand to  $122.6^\circ$  but the P-N bond lengths remain essentially unchanged. One ligand in the platinum complex,  $\text{Pt}[\text{P}(=\text{NBu}^t)(\text{NBu}^t\text{SiMe}_3)]_3$ , is displaced on reaction with  $\text{Cl}_2\text{C}:\text{CCl}_2$  and on treatment with water the two remaining ligands are coupled via a P-O-P linkage to give (116).<sup>302</sup>



At room temperature, this compound isomerises to (117).

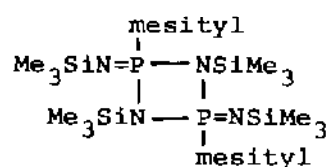
Aminophosphines of the type  $(R_2N)_2PH$  are rare but it has recently been shown that the di-*i*-propyl derivative can be obtained as a low melting solid by the  $LiAlH_4$  reduction of  $(Pr^i)_2N_2PCl$ .<sup>172</sup> A further secondary phosphine,  $[(Me_3Si)_2N]_2PH$ , together with  $[(Me_3Si)_2CH]_2PH$ , has been obtained by a similar reaction.<sup>303</sup>

Grignard reactions of  $Pr^iMgCl$  with  $(Me_3Si)_2NPRCl$ , where  $R = Pr^i, Bu^t, CH_2SiMe_3, N(SiMe_3)_2$  or  $Ph$ , lead to both the expected products  $(Me_3Si)_2NPRPr^i$  and the phosphine  $(Me_3Si)_2NPR(H)$ .<sup>304</sup> The latter is apparently produced by an excess of the Grignard behaving as a reducing agent; such phosphines can be more directly obtained by reduction of the corresponding chloride with  $LiAlH_4$ . Similar Grignard reactions have been used to produce  $[(Me_3Si)_2N]_2PCH_2R$ , where  $R = H, Me, SiMe_3$  or  $Ph$ , and these compounds react with carbon tetrachloride, either neat or in dichloromethane solution, to give mixtures of the imino derivatives  $(Me_3Si)_2NPCl(CHRSiMe_3)(:NSiMe_3)$  and  $(Me_3Si)_2NPCl(CH_2R)(:NSiMe_3)$ .<sup>305</sup> The two products arise as either  $CHCl_3$  or  $Me_3SiCCl_3$  can be eliminated in the reaction with carbon tetrachloride.

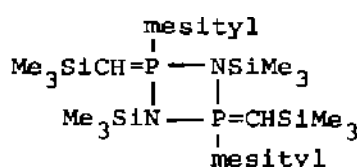
The thermally unstable aminophosphine, (mesityl) $PCLN(SiMe_3)_2$ , results from the reaction of (mesityl) $PCl_2$  with  $LiN(SiMe_3)_2$  but more stable derivatives are produced on substitution of the remaining chlorine by either  $MeLi$  or  $Me_3SiCH_2MgCl$ .<sup>306</sup> Treatment of the methyl compound so obtained with  $CCl_4$  leads via  $CHCl_3$



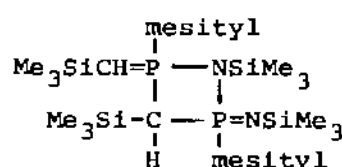
elimination to the phosphinimine (mesityl)PCl(:NSiMe<sub>3</sub>)(CH<sub>2</sub>SiMe<sub>3</sub>). This compound with trimethylsilylazide eliminates nitrogen to give the di-imide, (mesityl)P(=NSiMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, as a probable intermediate to the cyclic compound (118) obtained in cis and trans forms as the stable product. In a similar fashion carbon tetrachloride reacts with the trimethylsilylmethyl derivative, (mesityl)P(CH<sub>2</sub>SiMe<sub>3</sub>)-N(SiMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, giving the dimer (119), which on vacuum pyrolysis at



(118)



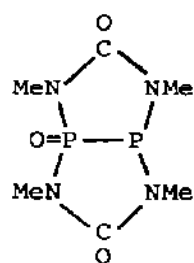
(119)



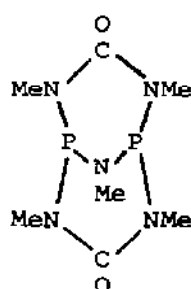
(120)

140°C, i.e. slightly below its melting point, yields the corresponding monomer (mesityl)P(=CHSiMe<sub>3</sub>)(=NSiMe<sub>3</sub>) as a colourless liquid stable for some hours at room temperature.<sup>307</sup> On heating at 145°C in a sealed system, both the monomer and dimer (119) are converted into the isomeric P<sub>2</sub>CN ring compound (120).

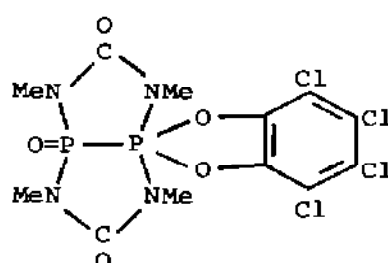
Two bicyclic P-N compounds (121) and (122), one containing a direct bond between phosphorus atoms in the +3 and +5 oxidation states have been synthesised by reactions between PCl<sub>3</sub> and the substituted urea OC(NMeSiMe<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>.<sup>308</sup> An interesting spirocyclic



(121)



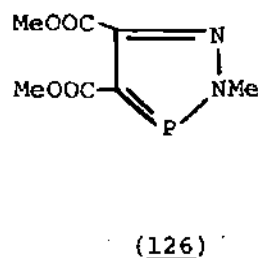
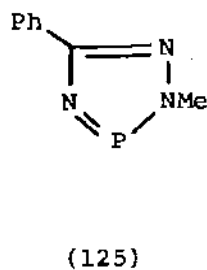
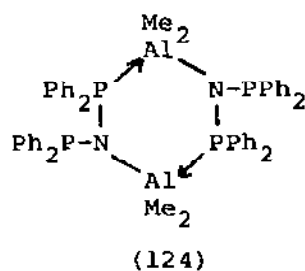
(122)



(123)

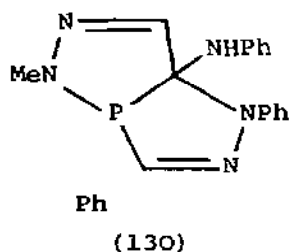
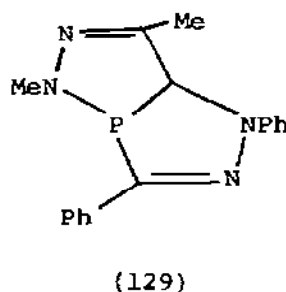
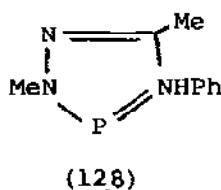
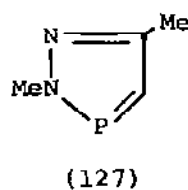
derivative (123) containing phosphorus(V) atoms in both four and five fold coordination results when (121) is treated with tetrachloro-o-benzoquinone.

A molecule of an alkane is eliminated when the Group 3 alkyls, Me<sub>3</sub>Al, Et<sub>3</sub>Al, Me<sub>3</sub>Ga and Et<sub>3</sub>Ga, react with the diphosphinoamine, (Ph<sub>2</sub>P)<sub>2</sub>NH.<sup>309</sup> The products are cyclic compounds and a structure



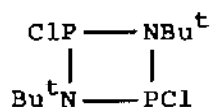
for the dimethyl aluminium derivatives (124) shows unsymmetrical coordination of the ligand. The lithium derivative of the diphosphinoamine gives an intensely yellow gold(I) complex on reaction with  $\text{Ph}_3\text{PAuCl}$ ; <sup>310</sup> the product is formulated as  $(\text{Ph}_2\text{P})_2\text{NAu}$  for which a dimeric structure with an eight membered  $\text{Au}_2\text{P}_4\text{N}_2$  is proposed.

The triazaphosphole derivative (125) reacts with acetylene dicarboxylic esters to give the diaza derivative (126) by loss of a nitrile, <sup>311</sup> and by a series of steps including cycloaddition and  $\text{PhCN}$  elimination, the reaction between N-phenyl benzohydrazonoyl chloride,  $\text{PhCCl(=NNHPh)}$ , and the diazaphosphole (127) in the presence of base leads to compounds (128)-(130). <sup>312</sup> The



structures of (129) and (130) have been determined.

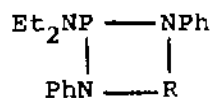
Cyclopentadine nickel compounds in which the ligand (131) is either unidentate, chelating or bridging have been isolated, <sup>313</sup> and the new four membered ring compounds (132) and (133, R =  $\text{PhP(O)}$  and  $\text{SO}_2$ ) can be obtained by treating  $\text{P(NEt}_2)_3$  with



(131)



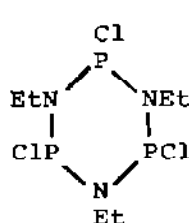
(132)



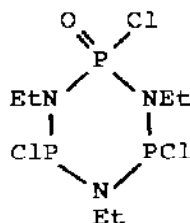
(133)

respectively, N,N'-dimethylurea, phenylphosphonic acid dianilide and N,N'-diphenyl sulphamide.<sup>314</sup>

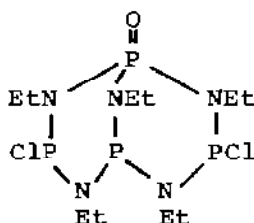
A convenient route to the cyclophosph(III)azane (134) involves heating  $\text{PCl}_3$  and  $\text{EtNH}_3\text{Cl}$  in tetrachloroethane;<sup>315</sup> small quantities of other products such as  $(\text{ClPNEt})_2$  and the monoxides (135) and (136) are also produced. Under different conditions the reaction also yields the bicyclic product (137). In refluxing phosphorus trichloride solution, (137) is converted via (134) to



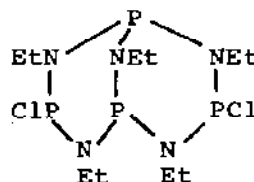
(134)



(135)



(136)



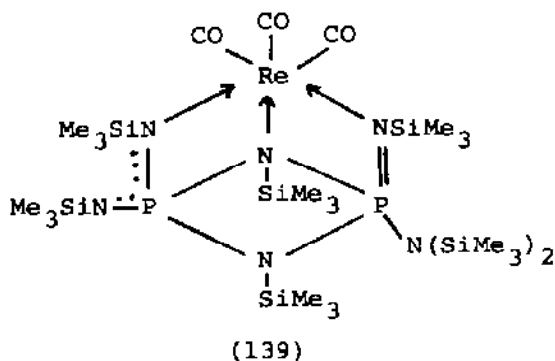
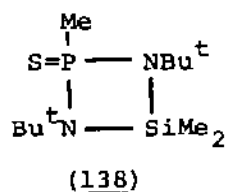
(137)

$\text{Cl}_2\text{PNEtPCl}_2$ , and with antimony trifluoride, both (134) and (137) give the corresponding fluorides.

<sup>13</sup>C n.m.r. and photoelectron spectra have been measured for compounds in the series  $\text{X}_n\text{P}_4(\text{NMe})_6$ , where X = O or S and n = 0-4.<sup>316</sup> P.e.s. data for  $\text{S}_n\text{P}_4(\text{NMe})_6$  show a steady increase in the stability of the nitrogen p $\pi$  electrons with increase in n, which is interpreted as implying a small but real P-N  $\pi$  component to bonding.

**The +5 Oxidation State.** During the initial stages of the reaction with  $\text{Re}(\text{CO})_5\text{Br}$ , the three coordinate thiophosphorane,  $\text{Bu}^t(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})\text{NP}(\text{:S})(\text{:NBu}^t)$ , isomerises to the cyclic  $\text{PN}_2\text{Si}$  compound (138) before forming a dimeric complex.<sup>317</sup> A derivative of the nitrogen analogue of the monomeric metaphosphate anion, i.e.  $(\text{Me}_3\text{SiN}=\text{O})_2\text{P}(\text{NSiMe}_3)^-$ , has been stabilised in the rhenium carbonyl complex (139) which results when  $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{NP}(=\text{NSiMe}_3)_2$  reacts with  $[\text{Re}(\text{CO})_3(\text{THF})\text{Br}]_2$ .<sup>318</sup>

High yields of the P-N-S compound,  $\text{Cl}_3\text{P}=\text{N}-\text{SF}_3$ , which is unstable

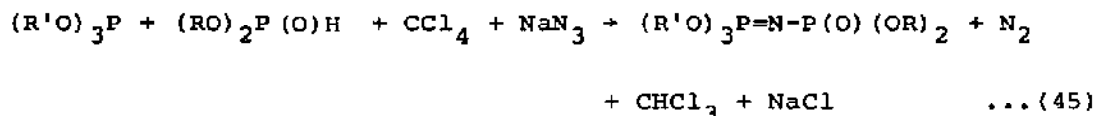


at room temperature, are obtained together with  $\text{PCl}_5$  when phosphorus trichloride reacts with  $\text{F}_5\text{SNCl}_2$ .<sup>319</sup>

$^{31}\text{P}$  n.m.r. line shape analysis has been used to study pseudorotation processes in a range of aminophosphoranes including  $\text{F}_4\text{PNHMe}$ ,  $\text{F}_4\text{PNMe}(\text{CH}_2\text{Ph})$ ,  $\text{F}_3(\text{CF}_3)\text{PNMe}_2$ ,  $(\text{CF}_3)_3\text{PF}(\text{NHMe})$ .<sup>320</sup> Insertion of carbon dioxide into the P-N bond of  $\text{Me}(\text{CF}_3)_3\text{PNMe}_2$  gives the neutral six coordinate carbamate  $\text{Me}(\text{CF}_3)_3\text{P}(\text{O}_2\text{CNMe}_2)$ , which unusually, is fluxional in solution in contrast to the static geometry of the related mono- and di-thio analogues.<sup>321</sup>

An X-ray structure for the imidodiphosphinic acid,  $\text{Ph}_2\text{P}(\text{S})\text{NHP}(\text{S})\text{Ph}_2$ , shows that the proton is located on the nitrogen atom with the sulphur atoms in trans positions with respect to the central PNP group.<sup>322</sup> The P-N bonds (1.678 Å) have some  $\pi$  character and the molecules are linked in pairs by N-H---S bonds.

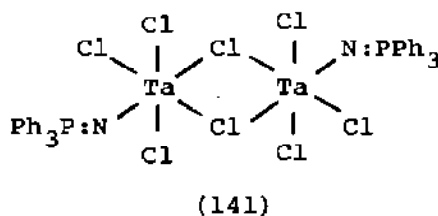
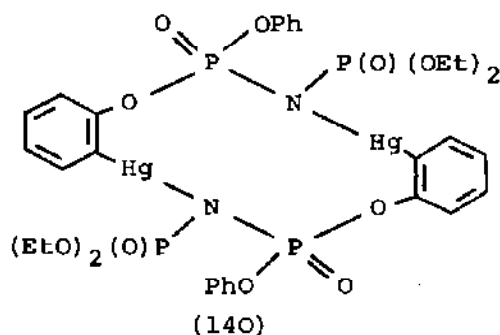
O-nucleophiles such as  $\text{Me}_2\text{SO}$ ,  $\text{Me}_2\text{NC}(\text{O})\text{H}$  and  $(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_2\text{CO}$  on reaction with the phosphoryl phosphazene  $\text{Cl}_3\text{P}:\text{N}:\text{P}(\text{O})\text{Cl}_2$  give respectively  $[\text{Cl}_2\text{P}(\text{O})]_2\text{NH}$ ,  $[\text{Me}_2\text{NC}(\text{Cl})\text{H}]^+[\text{Cl}_2\text{P}(\text{O})]_2\text{N}^-$  and  $[\text{Me}_2\text{NC}(\text{Cl})\text{NMe}_2]^+[\text{Cl}_2\text{P}(\text{O})]_2\text{N}^-$ ,<sup>323</sup> and the related alkoxy derivatives  $(\text{R}'\text{O})_3\text{P}:\text{N}:\text{P}(\text{O})(\text{OR})_2$  can be obtained in high yield by the single step process in equation (45).<sup>324</sup> Azide esters are



initially formed but these react further; among the byproducts is  $(\text{RO})_2\text{P}(\text{O})\text{CCl}_3$ .

An improved preparative route has been obtained for tetraphenyl-imidodiphosphate,  $(\text{PhO})_2\text{P}(\text{O})\text{NHP}(\text{O})(\text{OPh})_2$ , which has been converted into a number of metal derivatives;<sup>325</sup> the structure of

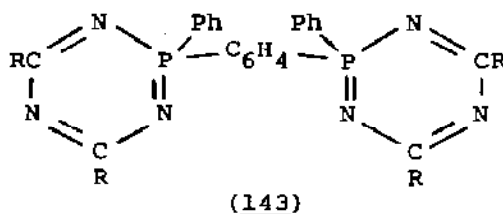
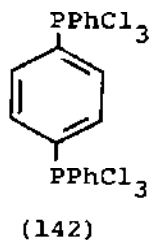
the copper complex has been determined. Mixed phosphinic-phosphoric analogues have also been isolated; for example,  $\text{Et}_2\text{P}(\text{O})\text{NHP}(\text{O})(\text{OPh})_2$  can be obtained by  $\text{HCl}$  abstraction from a mixture of  $\text{Et}_2\text{P}(\text{O})\text{Cl}$  and  $(\text{PhO})_2\text{P}(\text{O})\text{NH}_2$ .<sup>326</sup> The product reacts with mercury(II) oxide to give the 12-membered ring compound (140). THF is known to be polymerised when treated with the imidodophosphoryl chloride,  $\text{Cl}_2\text{P}(\text{O})\text{NHP}(\text{O})\text{Cl}_2$ , but in the presence of smaller amounts of THF, the chloride yields short chains of THF molecules,



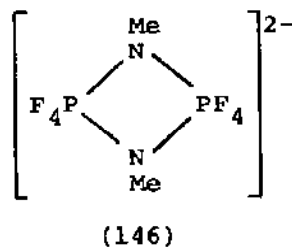
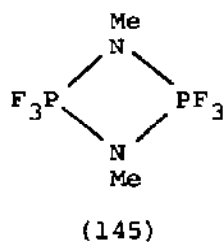
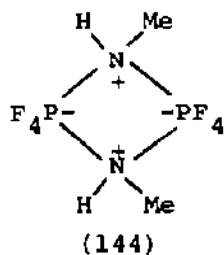
and stopped with diphosphoryl chloride,  $\text{H}[\text{O}(\text{CH}_2)_4]_n\text{N}[\text{P}(\text{O})\text{Cl}_2]_2$ .<sup>327</sup>

A series of new five coordinate amine substituted compounds, i.e.  $\text{R}_3\text{M}(\text{NR}^1_2)_2$ , where  $\text{R} = \text{Ph}$  or p-tolyl,  $\text{M} = \text{P}, \text{As}$  or  $\text{Sb}$  and  $\text{R}^1 =$  benzimidazole, succinimide, phthalimide, etc, has been prepared from the dibromide,  $\text{R}_3\text{MBr}_2$ .<sup>328</sup> The products are non-ionic and with  $\text{M} = \text{As}$  or  $\text{Sb}$ , the bonds to nitrogen are cleaved by  $\text{Br}_2$ ,  $\text{IBr}$ ,  $\text{HgBr}_2$  etc.

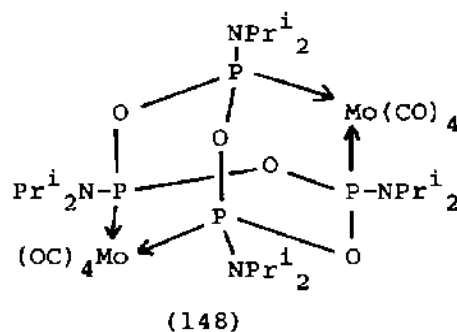
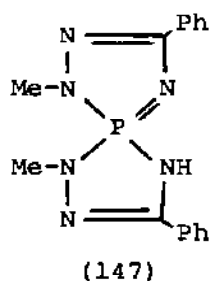
A Staudinger reaction of  $(\text{TaCl}_5\text{N}_3)_2$  with triphenylphosphine leads to the centrosymmetric dimer (141) as the major product, together with  $\text{TaCl}_5$  and  $\text{TaCl}_4(\text{NPPH}_3)(\text{NHPPH}_3)$ .<sup>329</sup> The latter arises from reaction of an intermediate with the 1,2-dichloroethane solvent. The 1,4-bis(phosphino)benzene (142) has been synthesised as an intermediate in the formation of the bridged phosphabenzene (143).<sup>330</sup>



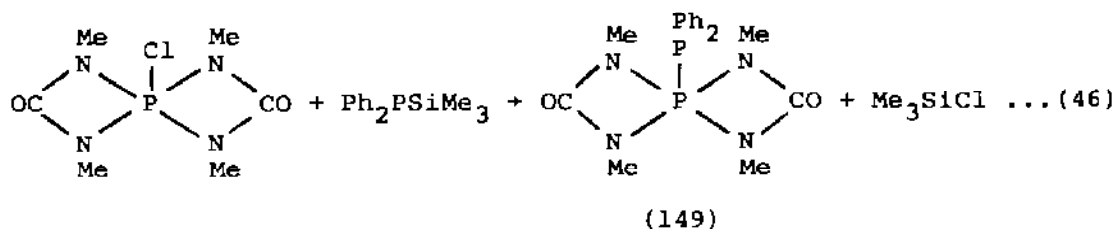
Organometallic reagents such as  $\text{PhLi}$ ,  $\text{ZnEt}_2$  or  $\text{MeMgBr}$  react with the internal salt (144) to give the neutral analogue (145), which



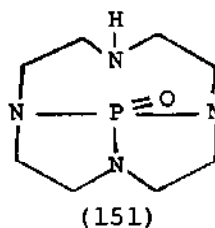
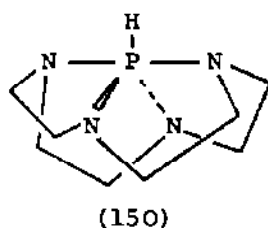
depending on the specific reagent, may react further to substitute one or two of the P-F bonds.<sup>331</sup> With DABCO, 1,8-bis(dimethylamino)naphthalene or an alkali fluoride, compound (144) is converted into salts of the anion (146). A range of derivatives can be produced using the spiro bis(triazaphosphole) (147) which has been synthesised recently.<sup>332</sup> The unusual tetradentate ligand  $(\text{Pr}^i_2\text{NPO})_4$  occurs in the complex (148) obtained when  $(\text{Pr}^i_2\text{N})_2\text{P}(\text{O})\text{H}$  reacts with molybdenum hexacarbonyl.<sup>333</sup> A phosphinous acid derivative is thought to be formed first, which loses di-*i*-propylamine; attention is drawn to the similarity between the  $\text{P}_4\text{O}_6$  framework and that of the  $\text{P}_4\text{O}_4\text{Mo}_2$  skeleton in (148)



A new compound (149) containing phosphorus atoms in both three and five fold coordination has been synthesised by the reaction in equation (46).<sup>334</sup> The central phosphorus is in highly distorted trigonal bipyramidal coordination with the axial angle (N-P-N) being  $163.9^\circ$ ; the P-P distance is  $2.214\text{\AA}$  and as the angles at the  $\text{Ph}_2\text{P}$  group are similar to those in triphenylphosphine (p-d) $\pi$  bonding is unlikely.



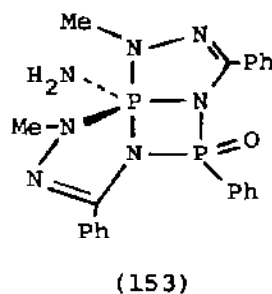
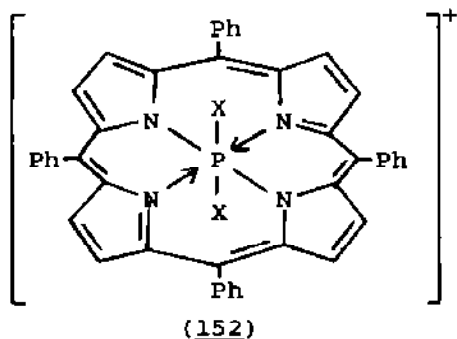
The cyclen phosphorane (150) forms a bis(borane) adduct on reaction with diborane which is a little unusual as here there are two nitrogen atoms attached to a phosphorus(V) centre showing donor properties.<sup>335</sup> The monomer-dimer equilibrium in chloroform



solution shown by the related cyclen phosphine oxide (151) has been investigated by i.r. and <sup>31</sup>P n.m.r. spectroscopy.<sup>336</sup>

Dimerisation occurs via intermolecular P=O...HN hydrogen bonds.

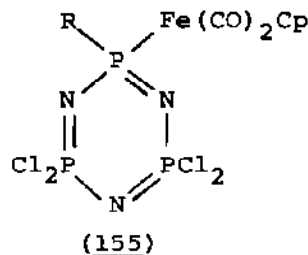
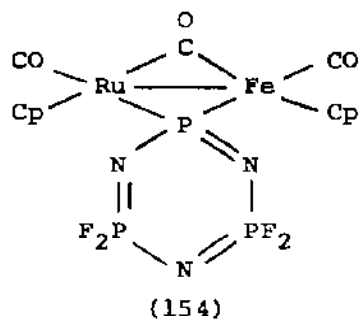
The phosphorus atom in the hydrated dihydroxy(porphinate) cation (152, X = OH) is displaced 0.09 Å from the plane of the four nitrogen atoms, leading to P-O distances of 1.545 and 1.644 Å.<sup>337</sup> The porphin system, which is markedly non-planar, shows S<sub>4</sub> symmetry. The corresponding dichloride (152, X = Cl) has also



been synthesised and characterised.<sup>338</sup> Structural data are now available for (153), the first compound to be investigated

containing a  $\text{PN}_5$  unit.<sup>339</sup> The geometry is basically trigonal bipyramidal, but distorted some 26% along the Berry coordinate, with axial P-N distances of 1.728 and 1.826 Å. The equatorial distances to the heterocyclic rings are 1.700 and 1.710 Å while the short (1.625 Å) P-NH<sub>2</sub> distance, together with the observation that the plane of the NH<sub>2</sub> group is almost perpendicular to that of the equatorial  $\text{PN}_3$  plane, supports the presence of P-N  $\pi$  bonding.

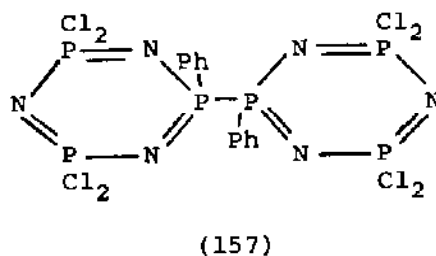
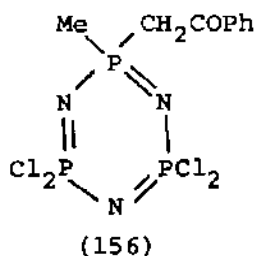
New cyclotriphosphazenes, mono- or geminally di-substituted with organometallic groups have been synthesised using either  $\text{N}_3\text{P}_3\text{F}_6$ <sup>340</sup> or the phosphazene anions<sup>341</sup>  $(\text{N}_3\text{P}_3\text{Cl}_4\text{Me})^-\text{Li}^+$  or  $(\text{N}_3\text{P}_3\text{Cl}_4\text{PhEt}_3)^-\text{Li}^+$  as starting materials. The hexafluoride, for example, reacts with both  $\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_2\text{Cp}^-$  and  $\text{Ru}(\text{CO})_2\text{Cp}^-$  to give monosubstituted  $\text{N}_3\text{P}_3\text{F}_5[\text{M}(\text{CO})_2\text{Cp}]$  derivatives and the ruthenium compound yields the mixed metal complex,  $\text{N}_3\text{P}_3\text{N}_5[\text{Ru}(\text{CO})_2\text{Cp}] - [\text{Fe}(\text{CO})_2\text{Cp}]$ , when treated with  $\text{KFe}(\text{CO})_2\text{Cp}$ . Carbon monoxide is lost on photolysis to produce (154). The phosphazene anions, on the other hand, react with  $\text{CpFe}(\text{CO})_2\text{I}$  to generate the new complex species (155, R = Me or Ph) and an X-ray structure has been carried out on the methyl compound.



In contrast to reactions with phenyl lithium, treatment of  $\text{N}_3\text{P}_3\text{F}_6$  with 1-lithioalkoxyethylenes,  $\text{LiC}(\text{OR})\text{:CH}_2$  where R = Me or Et, proceed smoothly to give the mono- and geminally disubstituted derivatives  $\text{N}_3\text{P}_3\text{F}_{6-n}[\text{C}(\text{OR})\text{:CH}_2]_n$ .<sup>342</sup> Reactions of the corresponding hexachloride,  $\text{N}_3\text{P}_3\text{Cl}_6$ , with the lithium salts of the enolates of acetaldehyde<sup>343,344</sup> acetone<sup>344</sup> and acetophenone,<sup>344</sup> on the other hand, give O-alkyl derivatives, e.g.  $\text{N}_3\text{P}_3\text{Cl}_{6-n}(\text{OCH}\text{:CH}_2)_n$  for n = 1-6, by a predominantly non-geminal route with comparable quantities of the cis and trans isomeric forms. A C-substituted compound (156) has however been obtained in low yield when



$N_3P_3Cl_4MeLi$  is treated with  $\alpha$ -bromoacetophenone and a further

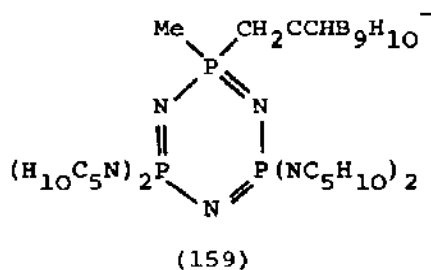
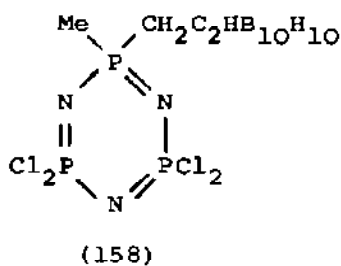


C-substituted compound in high yield results when the copper phosphazene complex,  $(N_3P_3Cl_4Me)_2Cu$ , is treated with 2-methoxyallyl bromide.<sup>344</sup>

A series of new cyclotriphosphazenes,  $N_3P_3Cl_4PhR$  where  $R = Cl, Br, I, Me, Et, Pr^1$  and  $Bu$ , has been synthesised from the biphosphazene (157) by the initial cleavage of the P-P bond with  $LiEt_3H$  followed by treatment with either an alkyl halide, a free halogen or a proton releasing agent.<sup>345</sup> A full crystal structure for  $N_3P_3Cl_5Ph$ , one of the compounds obtained by this method, has been determined.

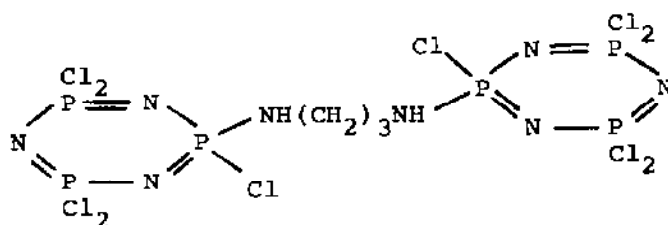
Trimethylaluminium in refluxing toluene reacts with  $N_3P_3Cl_6$  in an unusual reaction to give good yields of the geminally tetrasubstituted derivative,  $N_3P_3Cl_2Me_4$ ;<sup>346</sup> there is strong n.m.r. evidence for a completely geminally reaction path. The corresponding reaction with methyl lithium has been reinvestigated showing formation of small quantities of  $N_3P_3Cl_5Me$  or  $N_3P_3Cl_4Me_2$  together with low molecular weight acyclic species.<sup>347</sup> It is concluded that reaction occurs via nucleophilic attack at phosphorus rather than by the metal halogen exchange that occurs in reactions of both organo-copper and Grignard reagents.

On treatment with the acetonitrile adduct of decaborane, the propynyl-phosphazene,  $N_3P_3Cl_4Me(CH_2C\equiv CH)$ , gives the o-carboranyl derivative (158), which with piperidine gives an anionic nidocarborane (159) by chlorine substitution and opening



of the borane cage.<sup>348</sup> From an X-ray study the P-N bonds distant from the carborane substituted phosphorus atom are long (1.68Å) pointing to protonation at these nitrogens. Compound (158) reacts with bases to give mono- and di-anions which can subsequently form complexes with metal carbonyls.

The anti-cancer ethyleneimine derivative,  $N_3P_3Cl_2(NC_2H_4)_2$ , has been examined by single crystal X-ray diffraction.<sup>349</sup> In addition to producing the expected spiro derivative,  $N_3P_3Cl_4[NH(CH_2)_3NH]$ , the reaction between  $N_3P_3Cl_6$  and propylaminediamine gives two by-products, one of which from X-ray crystallography is the bridged compound (160).<sup>350</sup>  $^{31}P$  n.m.r. spectra for a series of 68



(160)

geminally disubstituted triphosphazenes have been analysed, allowing the calculation of group shift contributions.<sup>351</sup>

Thermal polymerisation of  $N_3P_3Cl_6$  in the ion chamber of a mass spectrometer has been observed<sup>352</sup> and, perhaps far more unusually, species up to  $[NP(OPh)_2]_{12}$  have been identified in similar mass spectrometric measurements on  $N_3P_3(OPh)_6$ .<sup>353</sup> The experiments require temperatures of 200°C and sample pressures up to  $5 \times 10^{-1}$  torr; fragmentation causes loss of a phenoxy group and polymerisation is initiated by the cation  $N_3P_3(OPh)_5^+$ . Polymeric aryloxyphosphazenes, which have side chains carrying pendant phosphine groups, e.g.  $[NP(OC_6H_4PPh_2)_x(OPh)_{2-x}]_n$  where  $x = \text{ca. } 0.3$ , have been synthesised for assessing the value of such systems in carrying transition metals in catalyst systems.<sup>354</sup> Data are reported for the model trimeric compounds,  $N_3P_3(OPh)_5(OC_6H_4PPh_2)$ ,  $N_3P_3(OPh)_6$  and  $N_3P_3(OC_6H_4PPh_2)_6$ .

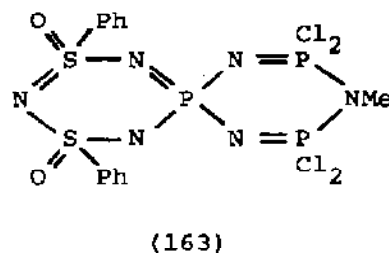
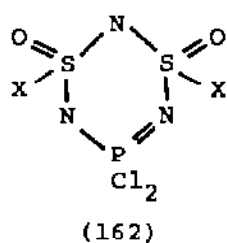
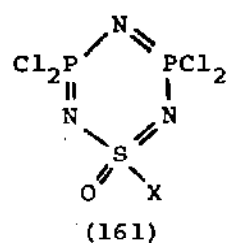
A nitridophosphate, formulated as  $Na_4P_4O_9N_2$ , has been obtained by heating the trimetaphosphimate,  $Na_3P_3O_6(NH)_3 \cdot H_2O$  to ca. 450°C;<sup>355</sup> further heating yields  $Na_6P_6O_{15}N_2$ . A number of new cobalt, nickel and zinc tetrametaphosphimates have been isolated from reactions between the metal chloride and hydrated sodium or potassium tetrametaphosphimate,  $M_4[P(NH)O_2]_4$ .<sup>356</sup> Among the

compounds isolated are  $\text{Co}_2(\text{P}_4\text{O}_8\text{N}_4\text{H}_4) \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$  and the corresponding nickel and zinc salts with respectively 12 and 7.5 molecules of water, and  $\text{K}_2\text{M}(\text{P}_4\text{O}_8\text{N}_4\text{H}_4) \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{Na}_2\text{M}(\text{P}_4\text{O}_8\text{N}_4\text{H}_4) \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  where  $\text{M} = \text{Co}, \text{Ni}$  and  $\text{Zn}$ .

Mixtures of the completely substituted tetraphosphazene,  $\text{N}_4\text{P}_4(\text{NHR})_8$ , and the bicyclic  $\text{N}_4\text{P}_4(\text{NHR})_6(\text{NR})$  are produced on reaction of  $\text{N}_4\text{P}_4\text{Cl}_8$  with an excess of either i-propyl or butyl amine in chloroform solution.<sup>357</sup> The compounds were characterised by a detailed i.r. and  $^{31}\text{P}$  n.m.r. investigation and n.m.r. data have been collected for a number of asymmetrically substituted bridged compounds,  $\text{N}_4\text{P}_4(\text{NMe}_2)_5(\text{NHR}')(\text{NR}')$ .

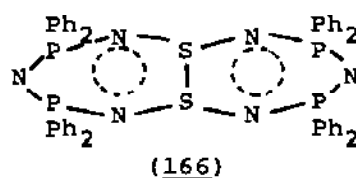
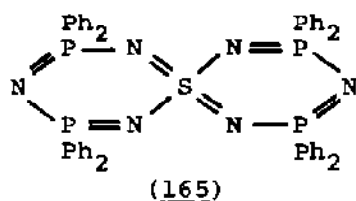
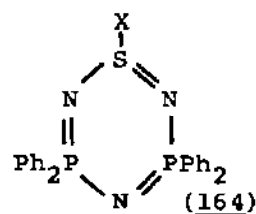
Bromine n.g.r. data for both  $\text{N}_3\text{P}_3\text{Br}_6$  and  $\text{N}_4\text{P}_4\text{Br}_8$ <sup>358</sup> and  $^{31}\text{P}$  and  $^{15}\text{N}$  n.m.r. spectra for a series of aniline substituted tetrameric phosphazenes<sup>359</sup> and for the higher phosphazenes,  $(\text{NPX}_2)_5$  and 6 for  $\text{X} = \text{F}, \text{OMe}$  and  $\text{NMe}_2$  are now available.<sup>360</sup> New separation methods have been devised for the chlorophosphazenes,  $(\text{NPCl}_2)_5$ -7.<sup>361</sup>

An n.m.r. investigation of the reactions of the two mixed ring compounds (161) and (162), where  $\text{X} = \text{F}, \text{Cl}$  or  $\text{Ph}$ , with ammonia in ether or acetonitrile as solvent points to reaction occurring only

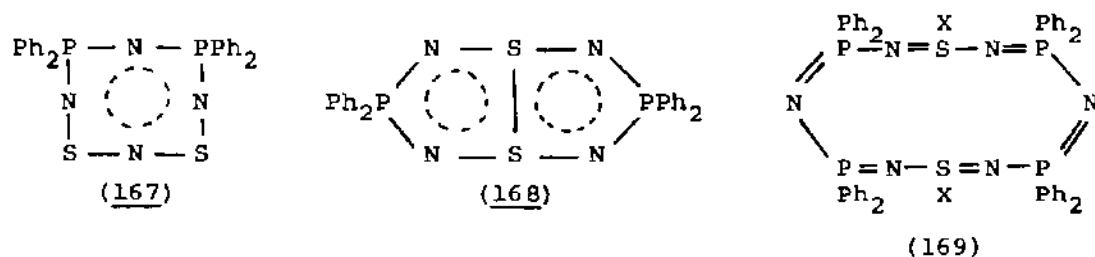


at the phosphorus centres with replacement following a geminal path.<sup>362</sup> The spirocyclic derivative (163) in both cis and trans isomeric forms can be prepared from (162,  $\text{X} = \text{Ph}$ ) by reaction successively with  $\text{NH}_3$ ,  $\text{PCl}_5$  and  $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{NMe}$ .<sup>363</sup>

A mixed P-N-S ring compound (164,  $\text{X} = \text{I}$ ) containing an exocyclic S-I bond has recently been obtained by treating the corresponding chloride with potassium iodide in acetonitrile.<sup>364</sup> The structure



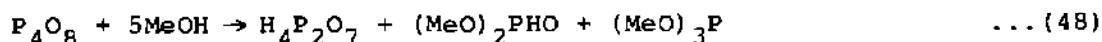
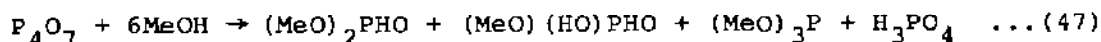
has been confirmed X-ray diffraction, which shows planarity for the  $P_2N_3$  segment of the ring, and although the compound is unusually stable, on heating to ca.  $150^\circ\text{C}$  it decomposes to the spirocyclic species (165). Reaction of triphenylantimony with (164,  $X = \text{Cl}$ ) gives a new bicyclic P-N-S compound (166), together with small amounts of two isomeric mixed ring compounds (167) and (168).<sup>365</sup> The major product (166) has a structure based on a



twelve membered ring bridged by a transannular S-S bond; the mean S-N distance is 1.598 with internal and terminal P-N distances of 1.582 and 1.619Å respectively. Compounds (167) and (168) have also been isolated from the very complex reactions which occur when  $S_4N_4$  in refluxing toluene is treated with the diphosphines,  $P_2Me_4$  or  $P_2Ph_4$ .<sup>366</sup> In addition the reactions give the known compounds  $R_2PS_2N_3$  and  $(NPR_2)_3$  and 4. Thermolysis of (164,  $X = \text{Cl}$  or I) to the spirocyclic (165) probably proceeds via a twelve membered ring intermediate (169) which can then lose  $SX_2$ . Evidence to support this has been obtained by the isolation of (169,  $X = \text{NMe}_2$ ) which is formed when (164,  $X = \text{NMe}_2$ ) stands in acetonitrile solution.<sup>367</sup> From an X-ray structure, compound (169,  $X = \text{NMe}_2$ ) is centrosymmetric thus the dimethylamino groups occupy trans positions; the S-N(endo) bonds (1.590Å) are shorter than the exo bonds (1.703Å) and on heating the compound is indeed converted to the spiro-derivative (165).

### 5.2.5 Bonds to Oxygen

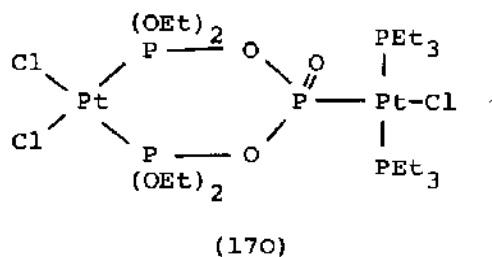
The +3 Oxidation State. The chemistry of the phosphorus chalcogenides with an adamantane structure has been reviewed.<sup>368</sup> The synthesis of three members of the oxide series,  $P_4O_n$  for  $n = 7-9$ , from either elemental phosphorus or  $P_4O_6$  has been reexamined, and the reactions of  $P_4O_7$  and  $P_4O_8$  with methanol in benzene shown by paper chromatography and  $^{31}\text{P}$  n.m.r. spectroscopy to follow the reactions in equations (47) and (48).<sup>369</sup>



Hydrogen bonding between phosphorous acid and the fluoride ion is assessed at  $61 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$  from ab initio calculations,<sup>370</sup> but attempts to show the presence of this species in aqueous solution led to the isolation of the 1:1 adduct  $\text{KF} \cdot \text{HPO}_3\text{H}_2$ . This is however not the same species as that obtained in non-aqueous systems which is known to contain strong hydrogen bonds.

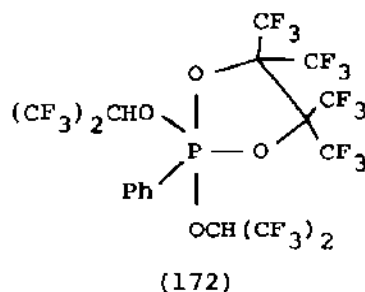
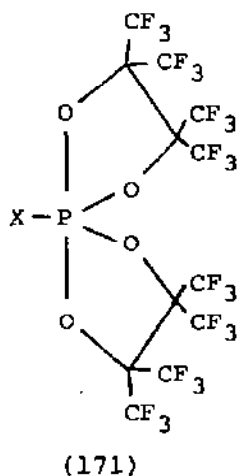
As expected, hydrogen bonding (O...O separations 2.529 and 2.547 Å) plays an important role in the structure of  $\text{KH}_2\text{PO}_3$ .<sup>371</sup> The X-ray powder data for  $\text{NaH}_2\text{PO}_3 \cdot \text{H}_3\text{PO}_3$  has been indexed.<sup>372</sup>

A platinum complex (170) of the unknown triphosphorous acid,  $\text{H}_5\text{P}_3\text{O}_7$ , as a bridging group has been identified from the reaction



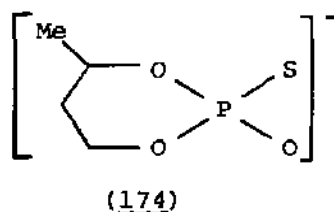
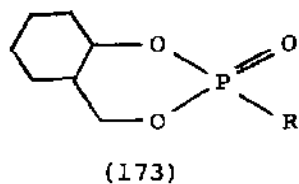
of  $\text{trans-Pt}_2\text{Cl}_4(\text{PEt}_3)_2$  and tetraethyldiphosphate;<sup>373</sup> the compound can also be obtained by hydrolysis of  $\text{PtCl}_2[\text{P}(\text{OEt})_2]\text{PEt}_3$  with hydrochloric acid in acetone. Reaction of the phosphonite,  $\text{R}^1\text{R}^2\text{POCH}(\text{CF}_3)_2$  where  $\text{R}^1 = \text{R}^2 = \text{Me}$  or  $\text{Bu}^t$  or  $\text{R}^1 = \text{Me}$ ,  $\text{R}^2 = \text{Bu}^t$ , with methyl iodide yields thermally stable iodides  $[\text{R}^1\text{R}^2\text{MePOCH}(\text{CF}_3)_2]^+\text{I}^-$ .<sup>374</sup> Among the new compounds obtained using the mercury or xenon fluorotellurates,  $\text{M}(\text{OTeF}_5)_2$ , are  $\text{M}(\text{OTeF}_5)_3$  where  $\text{M} = \text{P}$  or  $\text{As}$ ,  $\text{OPF}_2(\text{OTeF}_5)$ ,  $\text{OP}(\text{TeF}_5)_3$  and  $\text{As}(\text{OTeF}_5)_5$ .<sup>375</sup>

The +5 Oxidation State. The hydrogen atom in the hydrophosphorane (171,  $\text{X} = \text{H}$ ) can be replaced by a variety of other groups without changing the basic structure.<sup>376</sup> For example halogen derivatives (171,  $\text{X} = \text{Cl}$  or  $\text{Br}$ ) result with the free halogen and the hydroxy analogue from a reaction with DMSO; water hydrolyses the compound to phosphorous acid and perfluoropinacol but the organo



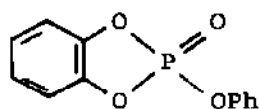
derivatives, (171,  $X = \text{PhCH}_2$  and  $\text{MeC(O)}$ ) can be prepared from the hydrogen starting material by reactions with  $\text{PhCH}_2\text{Br}$  in the presence of tertiary amine and acetyl chloride respectively. Reaction with trimethylamine alone converts (171,  $X = \text{H}$ ) to the salt,  $\text{Et}_3\text{NH}^+ \text{P}[\text{O}_2\text{C}_2(\text{CF}_3)_4]_2^-$ , in which the phosphorus atom is in distorted pseudo-trigonal bipyramidal coordination with a lone pair of electrons in the equatorial site.<sup>377</sup> P-O axial distances are 1.772 and 2.019 Å with equatorial distances of 1.675 and 1.687 Å.

The dioxaphospholane (172) shows a 27% deviation from trigonal bipyramidal geometry<sup>378</sup> and structures for two related dioxaphosphorinanes (173,  $R = 2,4\text{-dinitrophenyl}$  and  $p\text{-methoxyphenoxy}$ )<sup>379</sup> and the ammonium salt of the dioxaphosphorinane

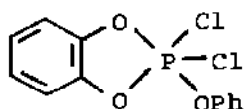


sulphide (174) have also been determined.<sup>380</sup>

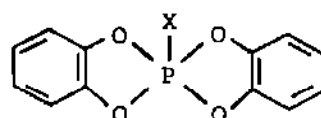
Reactions between  $\text{PCl}_5$  and  $o\text{-phenylene phosphates}$  (175) and phosphonates are similar and lead to five coordinate species.<sup>381</sup> Products such as (176) are formed initially and on further treatment with (175) are converted to di-chelated species (177,  $X = \text{Cl}$ ) by loss of  $(\text{PhO})_2\text{POCl}$ . The related compound (177,  $X = \text{OPh}$ )



(175)

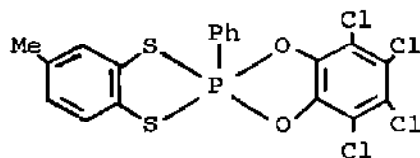


(176)



(177)

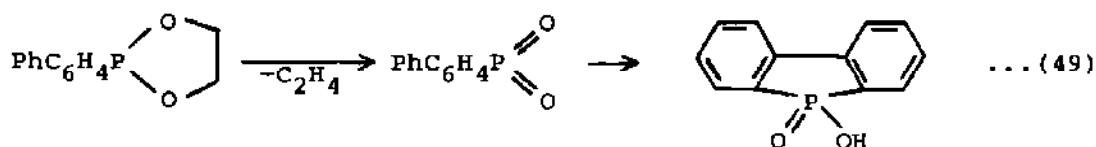
can be obtained by treating the chloride with (175). The least distorted square pyramidal phosphorane thus far noted is the di-chelated derivative (178) where the geometry about phosphorus is 93% along the Berry coordinate from ideal trigonal bipyramidal geometry.<sup>382</sup> The basal positions are occupied by the



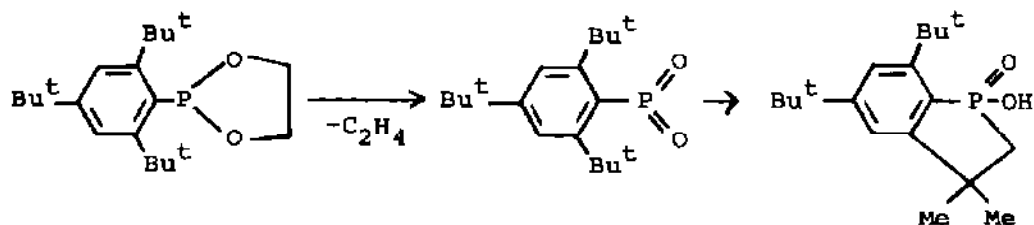
(178)

Group 6 atoms.

Monomeric phosphonates,  $\text{RPO}_2$  where  $\text{R} = \text{PhC}_6\text{H}_4$ <sup>383</sup> or 2,4,6-tri-(*t*-butyl)phenyl,<sup>384</sup> have been unambiguously identified as the initial products of flash vacuum pyrolysis at 600-800°C of the cyclic phosphonites shown in equations (49) and (50) (see ref. 478 for the sulphur analogue). The final products, isolated in



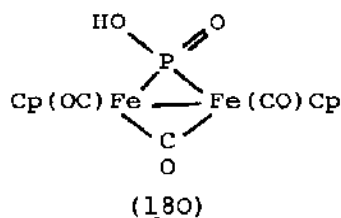
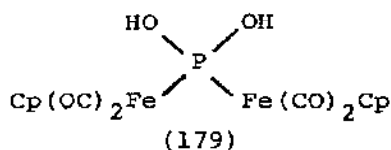
... (49)



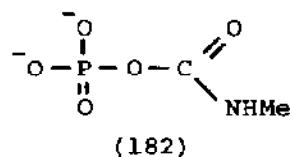
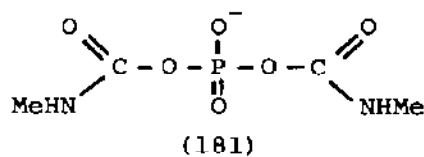
... (50)

good yields, result from insertion reactions into C-H bonds.

Irradiation of the cationic complex (179) leads to CO loss and formation of the phosphido-bridged complex (180),<sup>385</sup> the first example of a complex containing a P(O)OH group. X-ray crystallography points to a cis arrangement of cyclopentadiene groups with P-O bond distances of 1.514 and 1.587 Å.



Carbamoylphosphates (181) and (182) can be obtained readily from reactions between hydrogen and dihydrogen phosphates and methyl isocyanate in a range of solvents, including acetonitrile, chloroform, DMF and, rather surprisingly, water.<sup>386</sup> On treatment with amines in aqueous solution, these compounds lead

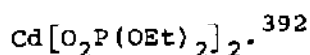


to a variety of amidophosphates, among which  $\text{NH}_4[\text{O}_2(\text{HO})\text{PNH}_2]$  and  $\text{Ca}[\text{O}_2(\text{HO})\text{PNHMe}]_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  have been isolated.<sup>387</sup> A hydrated calcium phosphoramidate,  $\text{Ca}(\text{HPO}_3\text{NH}_2)_2 \cdot 1.5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , has been isolated from calcium chloride and  $\text{NaHPO}_3\text{NH}_2$  in aqueous solution, but even at room temperature it decomposes to  $\text{Ca}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ .<sup>388</sup> Ammonolysis of the 2:1 adduct,  $\text{py}_2 \cdot \text{P}_2\text{O}_5$ , with liquid ammonia yields a mixture of  $(\text{NH}_4\text{PO}_3)_x$  and  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_5(\text{NH}_2)_2$ .<sup>389</sup>

An X-ray structure for the steel corrosion inhibitor,  $\text{ZnPO}_3\text{F} \cdot 2.5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , shows two independent  $\text{PO}_3\text{F}^{2-}$  groups and zinc ions in both tetrahedral and octahedral coordination.<sup>390</sup>

Phosphonate and arsenate complexes,  $\text{Me}_2\text{Sn}(\text{PhEO}_3)_2$  where E = P or As, can be obtained in two isomeric forms, based probably on two dimensional sheets ( $\alpha$ -form) and infinite chains ( $\beta$ -form), according to i.r. and variable temperature Mössbauer data.<sup>391</sup> Polymeric chains with octahedrally coordinated calcium atoms bridged by diethylphosphate groups are present in the structure of





N.m.r. spectra for the substituted ethylenediamine,  $({}^{2-}\text{O}_3\text{PCH}_2)_2\text{NCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{N}(\text{CH}_2\text{PO}_3^{2-})_2$ , and its metal complexes point to preferential protonation of nitrogen in the free ligand but oxygen in the complexes.<sup>393</sup> The lanthanide complexes show ABX  $^{31}\text{P}$  spectra consistent with long lived Ln-N but short lived Ln-O bonds. Complex formation between phosphoryl ligands such as  $\text{R}_3\text{PO}$ , where  $\text{R} = \text{NMe}_2$ , morpholino, Bu or Ph, and  $(\text{Me}_2\text{N})_2\text{P}(\text{O})\text{NMeP}(\text{O})(\text{NMe}_2)_2$  with a range of 3d metal trifluoromethane sulphonates has been studied.<sup>394</sup> Tin(IV) complexes with the bis(phosphoryl) ligand,  $\text{Ph}_2\text{P}(\text{O})\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{P}(\text{O})\text{Ph}_2$ , have the formula  $\text{R}_2\text{SnCl}_2\text{L}$ , but from X-ray crystallography the ligand is essentially unidentate for  $\text{R} = \text{Pr}$  (Sn-O 2.24 and 2.58Å) while for  $\text{R} = \text{Bu}$  it behaves as a cis chelating group (Sn-O 2.27 and 2.27Å).<sup>395</sup>

Conformational isomerism in  $\text{MeP}(\text{O})(\text{OMe})_2$  and  $\text{Me}_2\text{P}(\text{O})\text{OMe}$  has been investigated by matrix studies at 20K, i.r. investigations on the compounds in the vapour and condensed phases and by deuteration experiments.<sup>396-398</sup>

Spectra of the Group 1 monomeric phosphates  $\text{MPO}_3$  and phosphites  $\text{MPO}_2$ , obtained by matrix isolation methods, suggest that they all have  $\text{C}_{2v}$  structures with bidentate phosphorus groups as mentioned in previous work in this area.<sup>399</sup>

Dehydration of  $\text{NaH}_2\text{PO}_4$  to cyclotrimetaphosphate and Maddrell's salt is controlled, according to recent experiments, by nucleation and crystallisation of the two products.<sup>400</sup> If the monophosphate is seeded with either of the pure products, the reaction is structure controlled and yields either pure trimetaphosphate or pure Maddrell's salt. Dehydration of  $\text{Cs}_2\text{HPO}_4 \cdot 1.5\text{H}_2\text{O}$  on heating first gives the 0.5 hydrate, then the anhydrous salt and at 220-320°C, it is converted to  $\beta\text{-Cs}_4\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$ .<sup>401</sup> The magnesium phosphate complex,  $\text{Mg}(\text{H}_2\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot 4\text{urea}$  has been characterised<sup>402</sup> and i.r. data have been collected for  $\text{Sr}(\text{H}_2\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  and its deuterated analogue.<sup>403</sup> Amorphous calcium phosphate and hydroxylapatite have been characterised by  $^{31}\text{P}$  n.m.r. spectroscopy (magic angle spinning, cross polarisation, variable temperature) and by comparison with other calcium phosphates the amorphous material is probably not a mixture of protonated and unprotonated phosphates.<sup>404</sup>

The  $\text{Na}_3\text{PO}_4\text{-Sr}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2\text{-EuPO}_4$  system has been investigated by

d.t.a. and X-ray diffraction<sup>405</sup> and these techniques have been used in a study of  $\text{Ge}(\text{OH})\text{EO}_4$  where  $\text{E} = \text{P}$  or  $\text{As}$ .<sup>406</sup> The phosphorus compound is converted to  $\text{Ge}_5\text{O}(\text{PO}_4)_6$  and  $\text{GeO}_2$  at  $710^\circ$ , a similar reaction occurs with the arsenic derivative at a much lower temperature.

The sparingly soluble solids,  $\text{Pb}_2(\text{NO}_3)\text{PO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{PbHPO}_4$  and  $\text{Pb}_5(\text{OH})(\text{PO}_4)_3$ , together with precipitates of variable composition, have been obtained from reactions between  $\text{Pb}(\text{NO}_3)_2$  and  $\text{Me}_2\text{NH}_2(\text{HPO}_4)$ .<sup>407</sup> Conditions for the formation of mixed zinc cobalt phosphates,  $\text{Zn}_{3-x}\text{Co}_x(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , from mixtures of the metal sulphates and  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{HPO}_4$  have been determined<sup>408</sup> and thermolysis of the species for  $x = 0.5$  to  $1000^\circ\text{C}$  has been studied.<sup>409</sup>

Hydroxyphosphates,  $\text{M}(\text{OH})\text{PO}_4$  where  $\text{M} = \text{Zr}$  or  $\text{Hf}$ , can be obtained from  $\text{MO}(\text{NO}_3)_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4$  and water in the ratio of 1:1:20 in a sealed ampoule at  $250^\circ\text{C}$ .<sup>410</sup>

Among the monophosphate structures determined in 1983 are:  $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4$  (with almost hexagonally close packed  $\text{HPO}_4^{2-}$  ions, orientationally disordered),<sup>411</sup>  $\text{RbH}_5(\text{PO}_4)_2$  (containing a framework of  $\text{PO}_4$  tetrahedra linked by strong hydrogen bonds),<sup>412</sup>  $\text{Na}_3\text{PO}_4 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,<sup>413</sup>  $\text{NaMg}_4(\text{PO}_4)_3$  (obtained by heating a  $\text{MgCO}_3 - (\text{NH}_4)_2\text{HPO}_4$  mixture to  $1173\text{K}$ ),<sup>414</sup> the low temperature form of  $\text{NaCaPO}_4$ ,<sup>415</sup>  $\text{CaK}_3\text{H}(\text{PO}_4)_2$  (with a glaserite-type structure),<sup>416</sup>  $\alpha\text{-NaCuPO}_4$  (from  $\text{Na}_3\text{PO}_4$  and  $\text{Cu}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2$  on heating to  $1023\text{K}$ ),<sup>417</sup>  $\text{K}_3\text{Fe}_2(\text{PO}_4)_3$ ,<sup>418</sup>  $\text{Co}(\text{H}_2\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4$  (contains hydrogen bonded  $\text{PO}_4$  groups in layers parallel to the  $yz$  plane, two neighbouring layers are linked by further hydrogen bonds and  $\text{Co}^{2+}$  ions into sheets)<sup>419</sup> and  $\text{LnPO}_4$  (for  $\text{Ln} = \text{Tb}$ ,<sup>420</sup>  $\text{Dy}$ ,<sup>420</sup>  $\text{Ho}$ ,<sup>420</sup>  $\text{Er}$ ,<sup>421</sup>  $\text{Tm}$ <sup>421</sup> and  $\text{Yb}$ ;<sup>421</sup> the compounds were prepared from the appropriate oxide and  $\text{PbHPO}_4$  at ca.  $1360^\circ\text{C}$  and have the zircon structure).

A sodium salt containing both mono- and di-phosphate groups,  $\text{Na}_5\text{H}_2(\text{PO}_4)(\text{P}_2\text{O}_7)$  has been prepared by a solid state reaction between  $(\text{NaPO}_3)_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$  at  $623\text{K}$ .<sup>422</sup> The two phosphate anions are connected by hydrogen bonds to give a three dimensional network.

Conditions leading to the different forms of hydrated  $\text{Ti}(\text{HPO}_4)_2$ , an inorganic ion exchanger, have been defined showing, for example, that the monohydrated  $\alpha$ -form can be obtained by heating the amorphous phosphate at  $110$ – $165^\circ\text{C}$  with phosphoric acid.<sup>423</sup> The  $\text{H}^+ - \text{Co}(\text{NH}_3)_6^{3+}$  exchange on  $\alpha$ -zirconium phosphate leads to an increase in the interlayer separation from  $7.6$  to  $11.2\text{\AA}$ .<sup>424</sup>

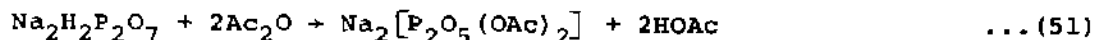
Lithium exchange has been studied using  $\alpha\text{-Hf}(\text{HPO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,<sup>425</sup> and the synthesis and exchange properties of  $\gamma\text{-Zr}(\text{HPO}_4)_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  have been investigated.<sup>426</sup> The use of different substituents at phosphorus in mixed species of the type,  $\text{Th}(\text{O}_3\text{PPh})_n(\text{O}_3\text{PC}_6\text{H}_4\text{Ph})_{2-x}$  for  $x = 0-2$ , has been investigated as a means of introducing microporosity into layered structures.<sup>427</sup> X-ray data show an apparent linear increase in the interlayer spacing with increasing incorporation of biphenylphosphonate groups but an alternative explanation is possible in terms of bonding of these groups from normal as a result of strain imposed by incipient voids. Similar Th and Zr layered structures containing p-terphenyl groups have also been synthesised with layer spacings of ca.  $33\text{\AA}$ ;<sup>428</sup> when a terphenyl group bridges between two layers separations are in the order of  $18.6\text{\AA}$ .

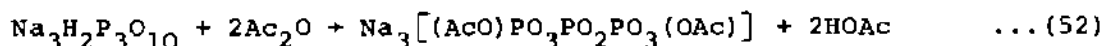
Two mixed oxide layer hydrates,  $\text{VOPO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ <sup>429</sup> and  $\text{NbOPO}_4 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,<sup>430</sup> have been synthesised. The vanadium compound will intercalate species such as pyridine and can be reduced by mild reagents such as iodide ion to products formulated as  $\text{Mx}_n/\text{VOPO}_4 \cdot (2+y)\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , where  $\text{M} = \text{Li}$ ,  $x = 1.0$  and  $y = 2.1$ , for  $\text{M} = \text{NH}_4$ ,  $x = 0.48$  and  $y = 2.0$ . The niobium compound will intercalate alkylamines but other species such as DMSO, ethyleneglycol and formamide, which are suitable guest molecules in other layer phosphates, are not incorporated and the compound is partially dehydrated to the monohydrate.

$\text{V}_2\text{O}_5$  reacts with a mixture of aqueous  $\text{H}_3\text{PO}_3$  and  $\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4$  to give an intermediate, which can be converted by heat treatment to the crystalline diphosphate,  $\text{V}_4(\text{P}_2\text{O}_7)_3$ ;<sup>431</sup> an isostructural chromium compound has also been obtained during the thermal decomposition of the polyphosphate,  $\text{Cr}(\text{PO}_3)_3$ .

The hydrolysis of  $\text{Na}_4\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$  and  $\text{Na}_5\text{P}_3\text{O}_{10}$  at  $100^\circ\text{C}$  has been followed by  $^{31}\text{P}$  n.m.r. spectroscopy;<sup>432</sup> the reaction of the diphosphate is catalysed by urea but surprisingly the triphosphate hydrolysis is inhibited. It is suggested that the presence of different hydrogen bonding systems with the two phosphates accounts for this different behaviour (see also ref. 456).

Symmetrically substituted diacetyl di- and tri-phosphates can be obtained following the reactions in equations (51) and (52),<sup>433</sup> but when ammonium triphosphate is the starting material, the



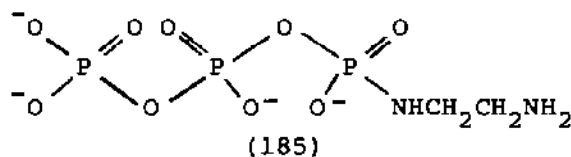
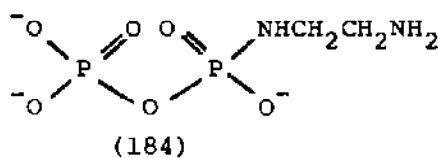
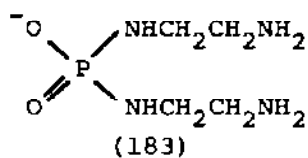


product is a new modification of ammonium trimetaphosphate.

Mixtures of copper(II) oxide and a dihydrogen phosphate on heating to ca.  $700^\circ\text{C}$  give  $\text{M}_2\text{CuP}_2\text{O}_7$ , where  $\text{M} = \text{Li}$ ,<sup>434</sup>  $\text{Na}$ <sup>434</sup> and  $\text{K}$ <sup>435</sup> and a further double diphosphate,  $\text{Na}_2\text{UO}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$ , has been observed in  $\text{Na}_4\text{P}_2\text{O}_7-(\text{UO}_2)_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$  system.<sup>436</sup> Anhydrous  $\text{K}_2\text{H}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$  shows a bridging P-O-P angle of  $131.0^\circ$  with bridge and terminal P-O bond distances of 1.618 and 1.565 Å respectively.<sup>437</sup> Crystals of  $\text{K}_3\text{HP}_2\text{O}_7 \cdot \text{Te}(\text{OH})_6 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  can be isolated by evaporation of a 1:1 mixture of the components and, as in other compounds of this type, there is no interaction between the two species<sup>438</sup> (see also ref. 443).

Structures have been reported for the isostructural erbium<sup>439</sup> and neodymium<sup>440</sup> hypophosphates,  $\text{MHP}_2\text{O}_6 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; the  $\text{P}_2\text{O}_6^{4-}$  anions [P-P distance 2.196 (Er) and 2.188 Å (Nd)] are linked by hydrogen bonds into infinite chains.

Three new species, (183)-(185), have been identified as products in the reaction of sodium trimetaphosphate and ethylenediamine in the 8-12 pH range.<sup>441</sup> The reaction however



does not take place in acid solution nor does ethylenediamine react with mono-, di- or triphosphate. The structures of  $\text{Na}_2\text{HP}_3\text{O}_9$ <sup>442</sup> and  $2(\text{NH}_4)_3\text{P}_3\text{O}_9 \cdot \text{Te}(\text{OH})_6$ <sup>443</sup> have been determined by single crystal X-ray methods and data for  $\text{PbNa}_4(\text{P}_3\text{O}_9)_2$ <sup>444</sup> show that the compound is best represented as  $(\text{Pb}, \text{Na})\text{Na}_3(\text{P}_3\text{O}_9)_2$ , where there is a statistical occupancy of the lead position.

The vanadium triphosphate,  $\text{VH}_2\text{P}_3\text{O}_{10} \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , which can be prepared from the metal and phosphoric acid at 463-573K, is isomorphous

with the aluminium, gallium, chromium and iron compounds.<sup>445</sup> Thermal analysis and detailed vibrational spectroscopy suggest the presence of four different water environments in the double triphosphate,  $\text{Na}_2\text{Al}(\text{P}_3\text{O}_{10}) \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .<sup>446</sup>

A reinvestigation of the  $\text{Na}_4\text{P}_4\text{O}_{12} \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  system has confirmed the existence of a monohydrate, stable in the 100-120°C temperature range, in addition to the well known tetrahydrate and anhydrous materials.<sup>447</sup> An X-ray determination shows that the anion structures ( $\text{D}_{2d}$ ) in the monohydrate and anhydrous forms differ only slightly. On heating in a moist atmosphere, a single crystal of  $\text{K}_2\text{Pb}(\text{P}_4\text{O}_{12})$  is converted at 537°C to crystallographically orientated  $\text{Pb}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$  and an amorphous phase;<sup>448</sup> this behaviour is in contrast to the reaction in anhydrous conditions which leads to polyphosphate.

Full structures have been determined for the following tetrametaphosphates:  $\text{Ca}_2(\text{P}_4\text{O}_{12}) \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,<sup>449</sup>  $\text{Zn}_2(\text{P}_4\text{O}_{12})$ ,<sup>450</sup>  $\text{Ce}(\text{NH}_4)(\text{P}_4\text{O}_{12})$ ,<sup>451</sup>  $\text{Ni}_2(\text{P}_4\text{O}_{12})$  (obtained from  $\text{NiO}$  and  $\text{NH}_4\text{H}_2\text{PO}_4$  at 1200K; the anion is centrosymmetric),<sup>452</sup>  $\text{SrNa}_2(\text{P}_4\text{O}_{12})$  (prepared by treating the two metal carbonates with phosphoric acid at 623K; the anion has  $\bar{4}$  symmetry),<sup>453</sup>  $\text{SrNa}_2(\text{P}_4\text{O}_{12}) \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (obtained from concentrated aqueous solutions of  $\text{Sr}(\text{NO}_3)_2$  and  $\text{Na}_4\text{P}_4\text{O}_{12} \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; the anion has mm symmetry).<sup>454</sup>

The linear tetraphosphates,  $\text{Sr}_3\text{P}_4\text{O}_{12}$  and  $\text{Ba}_3\text{P}_4\text{O}_{13}$ , prepared from the metal chloride and the acidified phosphate solution obtained when  $\text{Na}_4\text{P}_4\text{O}_{12}$  is hydrolysed with  $\text{NaOH}$ , are amorphous to X-rays.<sup>455</sup>

Hydrolysis of two higher cyclic metaphosphates,  $\text{P}_6\text{O}_{18}^{6-}$  and  $\text{P}_8\text{O}_{24}^{8-}$ , with hydrochloric acid can be followed by anion exchange chromatography,<sup>456</sup> showing a decrease in rate from tri- to hexametaphosphate but an increase with the octaphosphate. The latter is possibly due to its stronger proton affinity.

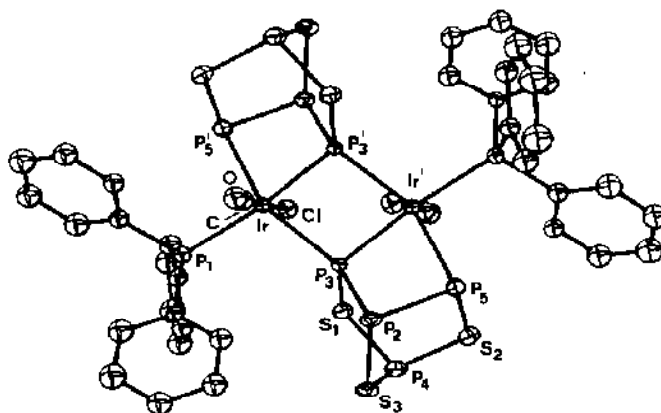
Infinite chains in  $\text{Zn}(\text{PO}_3)_2$  have a period of two tetrahedra<sup>457</sup> while in  $\text{LiK}(\text{PO}_3)_2$ , obtained from a mixture of  $\text{LiPO}_3$  and  $\text{KPO}_3$  heated to 833K, the repeating unit is 8  $\text{PO}_4$  units.<sup>458</sup> The mixed polyphosphate,  $\text{KCe}(\text{PO}_3)_4$ , is isostructural with the neodymium compound;<sup>459</sup> neutron diffraction data for  $\text{UO}_2\text{H}(\text{PO}_3)_3$  indicate P-O-H angles of 119.4 and 116.0° with O-H distances of 0.98 and 0.99 Å.<sup>460</sup> Single crystals of two vanadium polyphosphates,  $\alpha\text{-VO}(\text{PO}_3)_2$  and  $\text{V}(\text{PO}_3)_3$ , have been isolated from mixtures of  $\text{V}_2\text{O}_5$ ,  $\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4$  and  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  in the ratio 1:16:2 after heating to 300°C for two weeks.<sup>461</sup> The structure of the latter is based on a mixed

framework of  $\text{VO}_6$  octahedra and  $\text{PO}_4$  tetrahedra linked via their apices which leads also to polyphosphate chains with a repeating unit of six  $\text{PO}_4$  groups.

#### 5.2.6 Bonds to Sulphur or Selenium

Precise bond distances have been obtained from X-ray and neutron diffraction data on  $\alpha\text{-P}_4\text{S}_3$  and further data show that librational amplitudes about the three-fold axis predominate as the  $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$  transition is reached.<sup>462</sup>

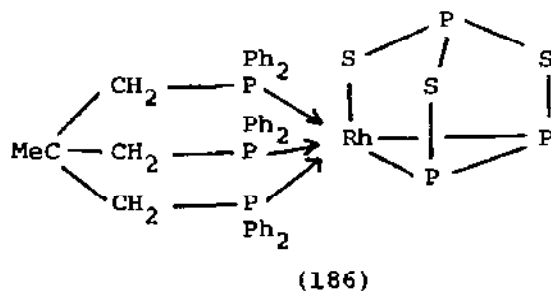
Metal complexes containing coordinated  $\text{P}_4\text{S}_3$  or  $\text{P}_4\text{Se}_3$  units are little known, but the nickel and palladium derivatives  $\text{LNi}(\text{P}_4\text{S}_3) \cdot 2\text{PhH}$ ,  $\text{LNi}(\text{P}_4\text{Se}_3) \cdot 2\text{PhH}$ , and  $\text{LPd}(\text{P}_4\text{S}_3)$ , where L is the tetradentate ligand, tris(diphenylphosphino)ethylamine,  $\text{N}(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{PPh}_2)_3$ , have been recently characterised.<sup>463</sup> A structure for the  $\text{P}_4\text{Se}_3$  derivative shows coordination via the apical phosphorus atom.<sup>464</sup> An iridium complex,  $\text{Ir}(\text{P}_4\text{S}_3)(\text{PPh}_3)(\text{CO})\text{Cl}$ , on the other hand has a dimeric structure (see Figure 7), but here



**Figure 7.** The structure of  $[\text{Ir}(\text{P}_4\text{S}_3)(\text{PPh}_3)(\text{CO})\text{Cl}]_2$  (reproduced by permission from Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 22(1983)790).

one of the P-P bonds of the basal triangle is broken and the two modified  $\text{P}_4\text{S}_3$  groups bridge between the metal centres.<sup>465</sup> The compound is obtained by treating  $\text{Ir}(\text{PPh}_3)_2(\text{CO})\text{Cl}$  with  $\text{P}_4\text{S}_3$  in benzene.  $\text{P}_4\text{S}_3$  and  $\text{P}_4\text{Se}_3$  behave in yet a different fashion on reaction with  $[\text{RhCl}(\text{cod})]_2$  when complexes of the type  $[\text{MeC}(\text{CH}_2\text{PPh}_2)_3 \cdot \text{Rh}(\text{P}_3\text{X}_3)] \cdot \text{PhH}$  can be isolated.<sup>466</sup> The structure

of the  $P_4S_3$  product (186) shows that the rhodium atom occupies one of the phosphorus positions in the base of the original  $P_4S_3$  cage.



The heats of formation of a range of phosphorus sulphides, calculated by M.O. bond index methods, agree well with known data and it has been possible to establish useful P-P and P-S bond energy terms and to use them to predict which isomeric form of a particular compound will be stable.<sup>467</sup>

Pure samples of mixed species in the two systems  $P_xAs_{4-x}S_3$  for  $x = 1-3$  and  $P_4S_xSe_{3-x}$  for  $x = 1-2$  have been isolated by h.p.l.c.<sup>468</sup> In the  $P_4S_3$ - $P_4Se_3$  system there is no change in the number of phosphorus-chalcogen bonds and the reaction is entropy controlled but in the  $P_4S_3$ - $As_4S_3$  system there is, for example, preferential formation of  $PAs_3S_3$  from a 1:3 mixture of  $P_4S_3$  and  $As_4S_3$ . This follows from the fact that the P-S bond energy is substantially higher than that of an As-S bond and the product, 4 mols of  $PAs_3S_3$ , contains 12 P-S bonds compared with 6 P-S bonds in the starting material.

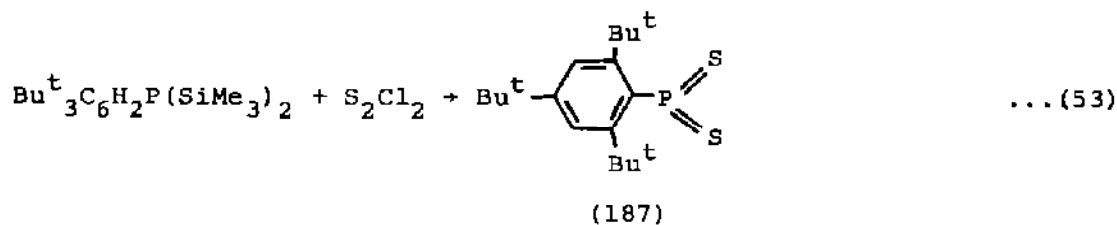
The monothiosphosphates,  $NH_4H_2PO_3S$  and  $(NH_4)_2HPO_3S$ , have been prepared from  $P_4S_{10}$  and unit cell data determined,<sup>469</sup> and the previously unknown symmetrical monothiodiphosphate,  $(O_3PSPO_3)^{4-}$ , has been isolated as the lithium or barium salt via the tetramethyl ester  $(MeO)_2P(O)SP(O)(OMe)_2$ .<sup>470</sup> The products are however contaminated by a variable amount of the corresponding carbonate. A crystal structure of the  $\mu$ -disulphidebis(phosphate),  $(C_6H_{11}NH_3^+)_4(O_3PSSPO_3)^{4-}$ , shows P-S bonds with a mean distance of 2.14 Å and a P-S-S-P torsion angle of 93.3°.<sup>471</sup>

Hydrogen bonding in  $Na_3PS_4 \cdot 8H_2O$  has been studied by i.r. spectroscopy and single crystal X-ray diffraction<sup>472</sup> and the structure of  $Pd_3(PS_4)_2$ , prepared from the elements at 500°C, shows extensive distortion of the  $PS_4^{3-}$  anion (S-P-S angles 97.5 and 119.8°) from the expected tetrahedral geometry.<sup>473</sup>

Mixtures of thiophosphates containing different oxidation state phosphorus atoms can be produced by oxidising either white or red phosphorus or  $P_4S_3$  with aqueous solutions of alkali polysulphides.<sup>474</sup> Among the compounds isolated during this study were:  $Na_6P_6S_{12} \cdot 16H_2O$ ,  $K_5P_5S_{10} \cdot 5H_2O$ ,  $Na_5P_3OS_7 \cdot 8H_2O$ ,  $Na_5P_3S_8 \cdot 10H_2O$  and  $Na_4P_2S_6$ . Partial hydrolysis of  $Na_5P_3S_8$  yields the hydrido-thiodiphosphate  $(S_3PPS_2H)^{3-}$ , which is also the major product when  $PCl_3$  reacts with aqueous sodium sulphide.<sup>475</sup> The latter also yields oxo-, thio- and oxothio-phosphates.

The  $P_2S_6^{2-}$  ion in  $Tl_2P_2S_6$ , obtained from the elements at  $930^\circ C$ , has  $D_{2h}$  symmetry with terminal and bridging P-S distances of 1.969 and 2.132 Å respectively.<sup>476</sup> The bridging P-S-P angle is  $86.9^\circ$ . The isomeric P-P bonded structure is present in the  $P_2S_6^{4-}$  ion of a new, orthorhombic ( $P2_12_12_1$ ), modification of  $Ag_4P_2S_6$ .<sup>477</sup> The molecular parameters are very similar to those in the previously described monoclinic ( $P2_1/b$ ) form but the three dimensional packing differs.

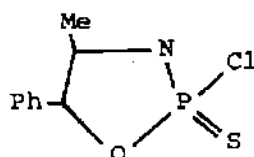
A member of the previously unknown dithiooxophosphorane series (187) has been isolated, as shown in equation (53), as orange crystals soluble in acetonitrile.<sup>478</sup> Structures for the dimethyl-



and dicyclohexyl-thiophosphinic acids,  $R_2P(S)OH$ , show the presence of centrosymmetric dimers with almost linear O-H---S hydrogen bonds (O---S 3.12 Å for  $R = Me$ ).<sup>479</sup> Almost quantitative yields of the pyridinium dithiophosphates,  $PS_2X_2^-$  where  $X = Cl$  or  $Br$ , have been obtained by treating the dithiophosphoric acid chloride - pyridine betaine,  $py \cdot PS_2Cl$ , with the appropriate anhydrous hydrogen halide.<sup>480</sup> The corresponding  $PS_2F_2^-$  salt can be obtained from the betaine with a saturated aqueous solution of  $NH_4F$ ; reactions of  $PS_2Cl_2^-$  with alcohol and amines,  $R^1R^2NH$  where  $R^1 = \text{alkyl}$  and  $R^2 = H$  or  $\text{alkyl}$ , yield respectively  $(RO)_2PS_2H$  and amine salts of the  $[(R^1R^2N)_2PS_2]^-$  anion.

Crystal structures have been determined for the  $2S,4S,5R$ <sup>481</sup> and  $2R,4S,5R$ <sup>482</sup> forms of the oxazaphospholidine sulphide (188). I.r. and Raman data for  $MeP(S)F_2$  have been assigned and a normal



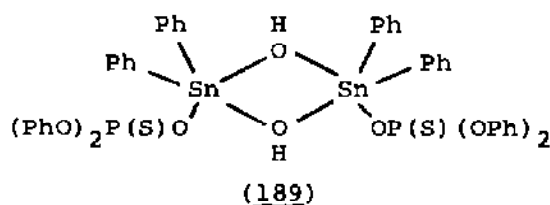


(188)

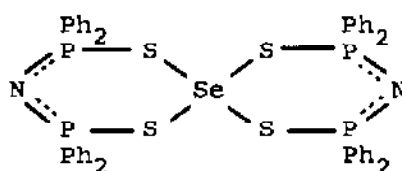
coordinate analysis carried out; the following bond distances have been obtained from microwave data:  $r(\text{P-C})$  1.809,  $r(\text{P-F})$  1.547 and  $r(\text{P=S})$  1.878 Å.<sup>483</sup>

There is  $\text{Cl-CF}_3\text{S}$  exchange when thiophosphoryl chloride,  $\text{PSCl}_3$ , and  $\text{CF}_3\text{SP}(\text{O})\text{Cl}_2$  react giving a 50% yield of  $\text{CF}_3\text{SP}(\text{S})\text{Cl}_2$ .<sup>484</sup> Analysis of the n.m.r. spectra of a series of dialkylthiophosphoryl bromides has revealed a correlation between the  $^{31}\text{P}$  chemical shift and the number of  $\beta$ -methyl groups.<sup>485</sup>

There is continuing interest in the structures of dithiophosphate and phosphinate complexes. Studies on the zinc complexes,  $[\text{Zn}(\text{S}_2\text{P}(\text{OC}_6\text{H}_4\text{Me-p})_2)_3]^-$  and  $[\text{Zn}(\text{S}_2\text{PPh}_2)_3]^-$ , shows that in each case the zinc atom is in slightly distorted tetrahedral coordination to two unidentate and one chelating ligand.<sup>486</sup> Eight fold dodecahedral coordination is found for the lanthanides in both the bis(dimethylacetamide) adduct of  $\text{La}[\text{S}_2\text{P}(\text{OPr}^i)_2]_3$ <sup>487</sup> and the anions in  $\text{Ph}_4\text{As}[\text{Ln}(\text{S}_2\text{PR}_2)]_4$ , whereas  $\text{Ln} = \text{Ce}$  or  $\text{Er}$ ,  $\text{R} = \text{OMe}$  and  $\text{Ln} = \text{Nd}$  or  $\text{Ho}$ ,  $\text{R} = \text{OPr}^i$ .<sup>488</sup> In the latter, the arrangement of sulphur atoms has almost perfect  $\text{D}_{2d}$  symmetry. The structure of  $\text{Ph}_2\text{Sn}[\text{OP}(\text{S})(\text{OPh})_2]\text{OH}$ , an intermediate in the hydrolysis of  $\text{Ph}_2\text{Sn}[\text{OP}(\text{S})(\text{OPh})_2]_2$ , is dimeric (189) with distorted trigonal bipyramidal coordination about the tin atoms.<sup>489</sup> Neutral dimeric



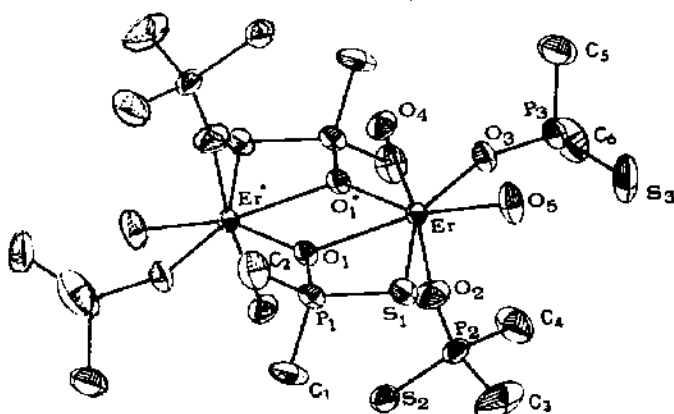
(189)



(190)

products with formulae such as  $[\text{Pr}(\text{OSPMe}_2)_3 \cdot \text{EtOH} \cdot \text{PrOH}]_2$ ,  $[\text{Pr}(\text{OSPMe}_2)_3(\text{H}_2\text{O})_3]_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  and  $[\text{Er}(\text{OSPMe}_2)_3(\text{H}_2\text{O})_2]_2$  have also been isolated from reactions between  $\text{Me}_2\text{POS}^-$  and  $\text{La}^{3+}$ ,  $\text{Pr}^{3+}$ ,  $\text{Nd}^{3+}$  and  $\text{Er}^{3+}$ .<sup>490</sup> Structures of all three compounds have been determined

(see Figure 8 for the erbium derivative) showing that the ligand is present both as a unidentate group and as a simultaneous chelating-bridging group. The four unidentate groups are coordinated via the oxygen atom while the sulphur atoms are involved in hydrogen bonding interactions with the coordinated water molecules. The related dicyclohexyl ligand gives a similar



**Figure 8.** The structure of  $[\text{Er}(\text{OSPMe}_2)_3(\text{H}_2\text{O})_2]_2$  (reproduced by permission from Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 506(1983)115).

dimeric neodymium complex  $[\text{Nd}(\text{OSPR}_2)_3(\text{H}_2\text{O})_2]_2$  but with  $\text{Er}^{3+}$  the product is the ammonium salt  $\text{NH}_4^+[\text{Er}(\text{OSPR}_2)_4(\text{H}_2\text{O})_2]$ ,<sup>491</sup> where erbium is in six-fold coordination to four oxygens of the ligands and two water molecules.

A new selenium(II) species  $(\text{SPh}_2\text{P.N.PPh}_2\text{S})_2\text{Se}$  (190) has been isolated for structure determination by treating  $\text{Se}[\text{S}_2\text{P}(\text{OEt})_2]_2$  with  $\text{NH}_4[\text{N}(\text{Ph}_2\text{PS})_2]$  in methanol.<sup>492</sup>

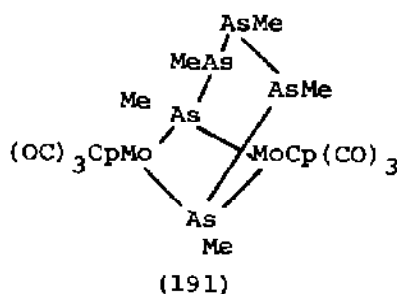
### 5.3 ARSENIC

#### 5.3.1 Polyarsines

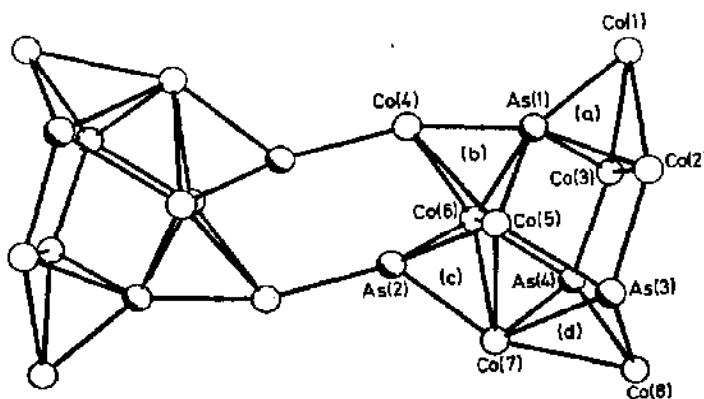
A diarsene,  $\text{RAs=AsR}'$ , incorporating the bulky substituents  $\text{R} = 2,4,6\text{-Bu}^t_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_2$  and  $\text{R}' = \text{CH}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2$ , has been synthesised from  $\text{RAsH}_2$  and  $\text{R}'\text{AsCl}_2$  in the presence of DBU in THF solution (see ref. 171 for the corresponding  $\text{RP=AsR}'$ ).<sup>493</sup> As with related compounds, the geometry is trans about the double bond which is  $2.224\text{\AA}$ . As-As-C angles are  $99.9$  and  $93.6^\circ$  at the arsenic atoms carrying the alkyl and aryl substituents respectively. The compound reacts with

$\text{Cr}(\text{CO})_5 \cdot \text{THF}$  to give the adduct  $\text{RAs}=\text{AsR}'\text{Cr}(\text{CO})_5$  in which the carbonyl is attached via the alkyl arsenic lone pair of electrons thus yielding the first complex containing an unsupported As-As double bond.<sup>494</sup> The arsenic-arsenic separation (2.246 Å) changes little from the value in the uncomplexed diarsena

New metal carbonyl complexes have been isolated using both  $(\text{MeAs})_5$  and  $(\text{PhAs})_6$  as starting materials. With the penta-arsine, reaction with  $[\text{CpMo}(\text{CO})_3]_2$  leads to ring opening and the two ends of the five membered chain bridge between both molybdenum atoms.<sup>495</sup> The compound formulated as  $[\text{CpMo}(\text{CO})_3]_2(\text{MeAs})_5$  has the structure (191), the terminal arsenic atoms behave as three electron donors. Under mild conditions, the cyclohexaarsine with  $\text{Co}_2(\text{CO})_8$  gives a black solid, identified by X-ray diffraction as



$[\text{Co}_8(\mu_6\text{-As})(\mu_4\text{-As})(\mu_4\text{-AsPh})_2(\text{CO})_{16}]_2$ .<sup>496</sup> Each half of this complex species contains four distorted tetrahedral units, i.e. three  $\text{AsCo}_3$  and one  $\text{As}_2\text{Co}_2$ , connected to give a cluster of clusters. The heavy atom framework is shown in Figure 9.

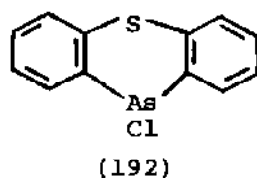


**Figure 9.** The structure of  $[\text{Co}_8(\mu_6\text{-As})(\mu_4\text{-As})(\mu_4\text{-AsPh})_2(\text{CO})_{16}]_2$  (reproduced by permission from J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., (1983) 39).

The  $(\text{PhAs})_6$  structure has been redetermined to obtain a standard for the As-As single bond length.<sup>497</sup> There are three independent distances in the range 2.456-2.464 Å; the ring has the chair conformation with phenyl groups in equatorial positions.

### 5.3.2 Bonds to Carbon

Organoarsenic chemistry for 1981 has been surveyed.<sup>498</sup> Arsenic-(III) cations carrying two  $\eta^5$ -pentamethylcyclopentadienyl groups, i.e.  $(\text{Me}_5\text{C}_5)_2\text{E}^+ \text{BF}_4^-$  where E = As or Sb, have been isolated from reactions between  $(\text{Me}_5\text{C}_5)_2\text{EF}$  and boron trifluoride in hexane at  $-20^\circ\text{C}$ .<sup>499</sup> An X-ray structure has been determined for the arsenic compound; both compounds show dynamic n.m.r. behaviour in solution. The 10-chlorophenothiarsenin (192) structure consists of two

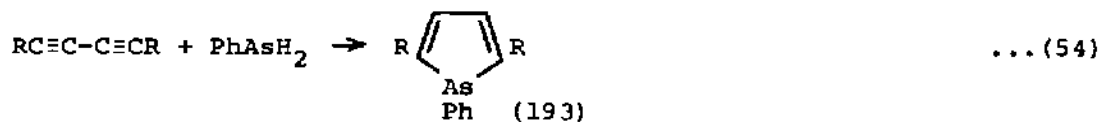


almost planar  $\text{C}_6\text{H}_4\text{AsS}$  groups which form a dihedral angle of  $152.7^\circ$ ;<sup>500</sup> the chlorine atom occupies a quasixial position.

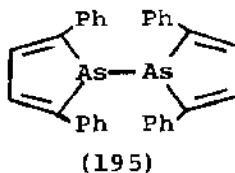
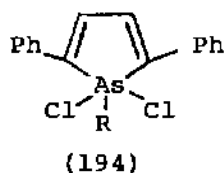
The ligands 2-dimethylarsino-<sup>501</sup> and 2-methylarsino-ethanol<sup>502</sup> have been synthesised, and metal carbonyl complexes incorporating one and two molecules of the former have been isolated. The former also reacts with alkyl halides giving, for example,  $(\text{Me}_3\text{AsCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OH})\text{I}$  and  $[\text{CH}_2(\text{Me}_2\text{AsCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OH})_2]\text{Br}_2$  with respectively methyl iodide and dibromomethane.<sup>501</sup> Reactions of the monomethyl derivative with acrylates,  $\text{CH}_2:\text{CHX}$ , lead to  $\text{MeAs}(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OH})(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2-\text{x})$ .<sup>502</sup>

Electron diffraction data for  $\text{Me}_3\text{As}$  and  $\text{Me}_3\text{Sb}$  give the M-C distances as 1.968 and 2.163 Å with bond angles of  $96.1$  and  $94.1^\circ$  respectively.<sup>503</sup> The mean As-C distance in  $\text{Ph}_3\text{As}$  is 1.957 Å with a C-As-C bond angle of  $100.1^\circ$  from X-ray diffraction;<sup>504</sup> the asymmetric unit contains four independent  $\text{Ph}_3\text{As}$  molecules.

A range of substituted arsoles (193, R = Me, Et, Ph, p-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, p-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, etc. has been synthesised, see equation (54), and their



conversion to radical anions with lithium or potassium studied.<sup>505</sup> Reaction of (193, R = Ph) with  $\text{PhICl}_2$  leads to the arsenic(V) derivative (194) which decomposes under mild conditions with loss



of  $\text{RCl}$ .<sup>506</sup> The resulting monochloride can then be converted to the diarsine (195) by treatment with  $\text{NaMe}$ .

Pyrolysis of the dibromide,  $(\text{Me}_3\text{SiCH}_2)_3\text{AsBr}_2$ , under reduced pressure proceeds with loss of  $\text{Me}_3\text{SiBr}$  via the ylid,  $\text{Br}(\text{Me}_3\text{SiCH}_2)_2\text{As}=\text{CH}_2$ , to the new tertiary arsine  $(\text{Me}_3\text{SiCH}_2)_2\text{AsCH}_2\text{Br}$ .<sup>507</sup>

### 5.3.3 Bonds to Halogens

Arsenic, antimony and bismuth(III) oxides on heating with an ammonium halide to 635K are converted to the ammine complexes  $\text{MX}_3 \cdot \text{NH}_3$ , where M = As, Sb or Bi and X = Br or I;<sup>508</sup> the compound  $\text{SbCl}_3 \cdot 2\text{NH}_3$  has also been isolated. Related complexes with mono-, di- and tri-methylamine can also be prepared.

The ternary compounds,  $\text{Cd}_2\text{As}_3\text{I}$ ,  $\text{Cd}_4\text{As}_2\text{I}_3$ ,  $\text{Cd}_5\text{As}_3\text{I}$  and  $\text{Cd}_3\text{AsI}_3$ , the first two in single crystal form, have been identified in the  $\text{CdI}_2\text{-AsI}_3\text{-Cd}_3\text{As}_2$  system.<sup>509</sup>

Following the phosphorus reactions mentioned earlier,<sup>286,287</sup> high temperature experiments between  $\text{AsCl}_3$ , oxygen and silver lead to  $\text{AsOCl}$ , which can be detected either mass spectrometrically<sup>510</sup> or trapped in an argon matrix.<sup>511</sup> Bands are observed 980 and 380  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  in the i.r. spectrum. Mass spectrometry also confirms the formation of  $\text{SbOCl}$  by a similar method<sup>510</sup> but the matrix isolation approach is complicated as  $\text{SbOCl}$  appears to be stable only in the presence of  $\text{Sb}_4\text{O}_6$  and i.r. bands of the latter interfere with identification.<sup>511</sup>

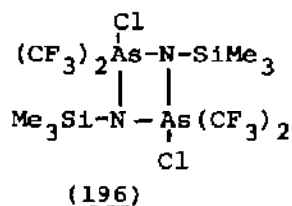
Black crystals of  $\text{I}_4(\text{AsF}_6)_2$  result when elemental iodine is oxidised with an excess of  $\text{AsF}_5$  in sulphur dioxide at room temperature;<sup>512</sup> the corresponding reaction with  $\text{SbF}_5$  gives a dark green solution from which  $\text{I}_4(\text{SbF}_6)(\text{Sb}_3\text{F}_{13})$  can be isolated. Both products have been analysed by X-ray crystallography which shows that the rectangular  $\text{I}_4^{2+}$  cation consists of two weakly interacting

$I_2^+$  cations.

The vapour species over  $AsCl_4^+AsF_6^-$  have been investigated by mass spectrometry and matrix isolation - i.r. methods.<sup>513</sup> The primary products are  $AsF_5$  and a new mixed halide,  $AsFCl_4$ , but a second new halide,  $AsCl_2F_3$ , melting at ca.  $-75^\circ C$ , has been isolated following pyrolysis of  $AsCl_4^+AsF_6^-$  at  $100^\circ C$ .<sup>514</sup> This compound however rapidly isomerises in the liquid phase to the ionic starting material; vibrational spectroscopy on the covalent form points to a  $C_{2v}$ , trigonal bipyramidal monomeric structure with two fluorine atoms in axial positions.

#### 5.3.4 Bonds to Nitrogen

As-N bond formation occurs when  $(CF_3)_2AsCl$  or  $CF_3AsCl_2$  reacts with  $LiN(SiMe_3)_2$  and, in the presence of chlorine, the former product  $(CF_3)_2AsN(SiMe_3)_2$  is converted to monomeric  $(CF_3)_2AsCl=NSiMe_3$ .<sup>515,516</sup> On removal of solvent, the compound dimerises to (196), which contains a planar  $As_2N_2$  ring with



trigonal bipyramidal geometry about arsenic. Axial positions are occupied by chlorine and one of the nitrogen atoms ( $As-N$   $1.933\text{\AA}$ ); the distance to the equatorial nitrogen atom is  $1.768\text{\AA}$ . On heating in a hydrocarbon solvent, compound (196) is converted to a mixture of the cycloarsazanes  $[(CF_3)_2AsN]_3$  and 4.<sup>516</sup>

A number of monosubstituted metal carbonyl complexes have been formed by reacting  $M(CO)_6$ , where  $M = Cr, Mo$  or  $W$ , with the aminoarsines  $Me_nAs(NMe_2)_{3-n}$  for  $n = 0-2$ .<sup>517</sup> On treatment with protonic reagents such as  $HCl$ ,  $EtOH$  or  $EtSH$ , the As-N bonds are cleaved to give  $M(CO)_5AsMe_nX_{3-n}$  where  $X = Cl, OEt$  or  $SEt$ .

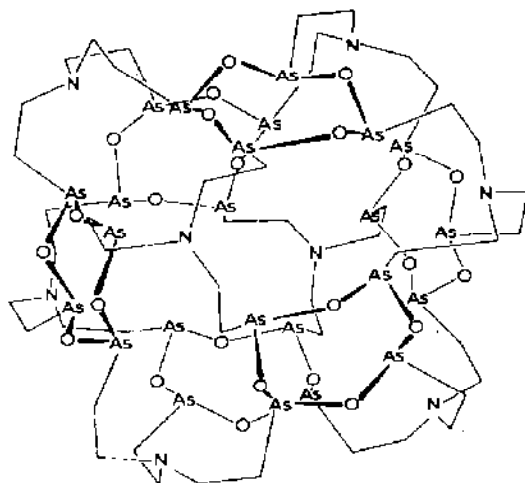
#### 5.3.5 Bonds to Oxygen

The spectra of matrix isolated alkali metal arsenites  $MAsO_2$  and antimonites  $MSbO_2$ , for  $M = Na-Cs$ , have been interpreted in terms of cyclic  $C_{2v}$  structures with O-As-O and O-Sb-O angles of  $115$  and  $106^\circ$  respectively.<sup>518</sup> Crystals of a mixed arsenic-antimony oxide,  $AsSbO_3$ , result on heating a 1:1 mixture of  $As_2O_3$  and  $Sb_2O_3$  to  $670K$ .<sup>519</sup> The compound is isostructural with claudetite and shows

no evidence of arsenic-antimony disorder. Mean As-O and Sb-O distances are 1.80 and 1.95 Å respectively with As-O-Sb angles of 132.3°.

Both cis and trans forms of the arsenic(III) methoxytetrafluorotellurate,  $\text{As}(\text{OTeF}_4\text{OMe})_3$ , have been isolated and characterised from reactions between arsenic trifluoride and the appropriate boron derivative.<sup>520</sup>

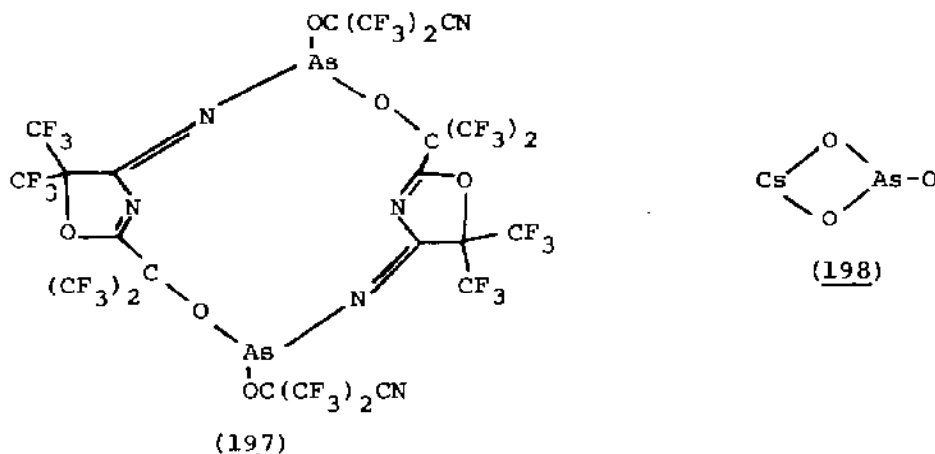
The triarsine,  $\text{N}(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{AsPh}_2)_3$ , prepared by reaction between  $\text{NaAsPh}_2$  and  $[\text{HN}(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{Cl})_3]\text{Cl}$  in liquid ammonia, can be converted to the iodide on treatment with HI in  $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ .<sup>521</sup> The iodide is the starting material for a series of new cryptands, e.g.  $[\text{N}(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2)_3]_8(\text{As}_4\text{O}_4)_6$  and  $[\text{N}(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2)_3]_8(\text{As}_4\text{S}_4)_6$ , which result by reaction with respectively aqueous ammonia or hydrogen sulphide in the presence of triethylamine. The As-N-O derivative has the structure shown in Figure 10, and contains six eight-membered  $\text{As}_4\text{O}_4$  rings interlinked by  $\text{N}(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2)_3$  groups. A new 14-membered macrocycle (197) has been prepared from  $\text{As}(\text{CN})_3$  and



**Figure 10.** The structure of  $[\text{N}(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2)_3]_8(\text{As}_4\text{O}_4)_6$  (reproduced by permission from J. Organomet. Chem., 252(1983)153).

hexafluoroacetone;<sup>522</sup> from the structure, it is clear that all the initial As-C bonds are cleaved during reaction.

Matrix isolation of vaporised samples of  $\text{MH}_2\text{AsO}_4$ , where M = K, Rb or Cs, give in addition to bands characteristic of the monomeric arsenites  $\text{MASO}_2$ , extra absorptions that can be assigned



to molecular arsenates.<sup>523</sup> For  $\text{CsAsO}_3$ , the fundamentals at 978, 923, 880, 368 and  $335\text{ cm}^{-1}$  can be associated with the  $\text{C}_{2v}$  structure (198).  $\text{As}_4$  species containing from six to ten oxygen atoms have been identified in the mass spectra of  $\text{As}_2\text{O}_5$  at temperatures between 862 and 933K.<sup>524</sup> The data also yield the following standard heats of formation:  $\text{As}_4\text{O}_7$  -1209.5,  $\text{As}_4\text{O}_8$  -1361.9,  $\text{As}_4\text{O}_9$  -1495.4 and  $\text{As}_4\text{O}_{10}$  -1618.8  $\text{kJ mol}^{-1}$ . Vibrational spectra of  $\text{As}_2\text{O}_5$  and the isostructural  $\text{AsSbO}_5$  have been analysed.<sup>525</sup>

Reaction of the bidentate ligand,  $\text{Ph}_2\text{As}(\text{O})\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{As}(\text{O})\text{Ph}_2$ , with  $\text{Ph}_3\text{SnCl}$  gives a 1:2 adduct in which each tin atom is in trigonal bipyramidal coordination with an oxygen atom from the ligand and the chlorine atom in axial positions.<sup>526</sup>

The structures of two secondary arsenic minerals, phaunouxite  $\text{Ca}_3(\text{AsO}_4)_2 \cdot 11\text{H}_2\text{O}$  and rauenthalite  $\text{Ca}_3(\text{AsO}_4)_2 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$  (members of the extensive series of hydrated calcium arsenates) have been determined and the topotactic dehydration of the former to the latter has been investigated.<sup>527</sup> The mixed species,  $\text{Ca}_9(\text{Ca}_x\text{Mg}_{1-x})(\text{AsO}_4)_6(\text{AsO}_3\text{OH})$  with  $x = \text{ca. } 0.5$  is an isotype of  $\text{Ca}_9\text{Mg}(\text{PO}_4)_6(\text{PO}_3\text{OH})$  and has the whitlockite structure.<sup>528</sup>

Three nickel arsenates,  $\text{Ni}(\text{H}_2\text{AsO}_4)_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ ,  $\text{Ni}(\text{HAsO}_4) \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{Ni}_3(\text{AsO}_4)_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$  have been isolated from reactions between  $\text{Ni}(\text{OH})_2$  and arsenic acid.<sup>529</sup> The first compound dehydrates at  $500^\circ\text{C}$  to give the cyclic trimetaarsenate,  $\text{Ni}_3(\text{AsO}_9)$ , which on further heating to  $730^\circ\text{C}$  loses  $\text{As}_2\text{O}_5$  to generate the diarsenate,  $\text{Ni}_2\text{As}_2\text{O}_7$ . The diarsenate can also be prepared by heating



$\text{Ni}_3(\text{AsO}_4)_2$  to  $700^\circ\text{C}$ . The basic arsenate  $\text{Cu}_2(\text{AsO}_4)\text{OH}$  and two forms of  $\text{Cu}(\text{HAsO}_4) \cdot 1\frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O}$  have been isolated from similar reactions between arsenic acid and copper hydroxide.<sup>530</sup> Powder neutron diffraction data have been collected for  $\text{DUO}_2\text{AsO}_4 \cdot 4\text{D}_2\text{O}$ .<sup>531</sup>

### 5.3.6 Bonds to Sulphur or Selenium

The crystal structure of tris(phenylthio)arsine shows the presence of discrete molecules ( $C_3$  symmetry) with the arsenic lying on a three fold axis.<sup>532</sup> The As-S distances are  $2.243\text{\AA}$  and the S-As-S angles  $96.38^\circ$ . Arsenic, antimony and bismuth selenoates,  $\text{M}(\text{SePh})_3$  have been synthesised by reacting the appropriate thiophenolate with  $\text{PhSeH}$  in chloroform solution.<sup>533</sup> Redistribution reactions between  $\text{M}(\text{SPh})_3$  and  $\text{M}(\text{SePh})_3$  have been monitored by n.m.r. spectroscopy showing that for  $\text{M} = \text{As}$  the reaction occurs over a period of several hours at room temperature.

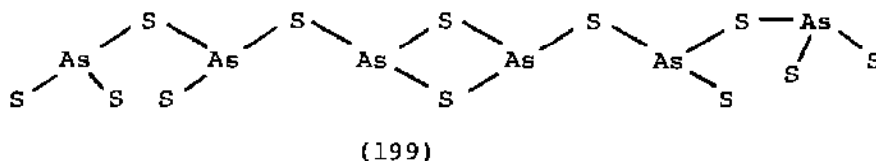
The  $\alpha$ -form of arsenic tri(methylxanthate),  $\text{As}(\text{S}_2\text{COME})_3$ , and the corresponding ethyl derivative are isostructural, with the heavy atom lying on a three fold axis.<sup>534</sup> In the methyl compound the distorted octahedron of sulphur atoms about arsenic fall into two groups with bond distances of respectively  $2.298$  and  $2.992\text{\AA}$ . There is further weak S---S interaction ( $3.650\text{\AA}$ ) to give loosely bound dimers. The dithiocarbamates,  $\text{M}(\text{S}_2\text{CNR}_2)_3$  and  $\text{M}(\text{S}_2\text{CNR}_2)_2\text{X}$  where  $\text{M} = \text{As}$  or  $\text{Sb}$ ,  $\text{X} = \text{Cl}$  or  $\text{Br}$  and  $\text{R}_2 = -(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{S}(\text{CH}_2)_2-$ , have been investigated by mass spectrometry.<sup>535</sup>

Arsenic(III) and the corresponding antimony and bismuth complexes with 2-mercaptoaniline have low solubility but from i.r. spectroscopy the ligand appears to be involved in only weak M-N bonding.<sup>536</sup>

Dialkyl dithiophosphates of the type  $\text{MCl}_{3-n}[\text{S}_2\text{P}(\text{OR})_2]_n$ , for  $\text{M} = \text{As}$  and  $\text{Sb}$ ,  $\text{R} = \text{Et}$ ,  $\text{Pr}$ ,  $\text{Pr}^i$  and  $\text{Bu}^i$  and  $n = 1$  and  $2$ , can be obtained either from the trihalide and the sodium salt of the dithiophosphoric acid or by comproportionation reactions between  $\text{MCl}_3$  and  $\text{M}[\text{S}_2\text{P}(\text{OR})_2]_3$ .<sup>537</sup> I.r. and n.m.r. data for the dithioarsinates,  $\text{Ph}_{4-n}\text{M}(\text{S}_2\text{AsR}_2)_n$  where  $\text{M} = \text{Si}$ ,  $\text{Ge}$  and  $\text{Pb}$  and  $\text{R} = \text{Me}$  and  $\text{Ph}$ , point to unidentate arsinato groups when  $\text{M} = \text{Si}$  or  $\text{Ge}$  but bidentate coordination appears to be present in the lead compounds.<sup>538</sup> Reactions of the sodium dithioarsinates,  $\text{NaS}_2\text{AsR}_2$  for  $\text{R} = \text{Me}$  and  $\text{Ph}$ , with  $\text{Ph}_2\text{PCl}$  leads to the arsenic(III) derivative  $\text{R}_2\text{AsSP}(\text{S})\text{Ph}_2$  rather than the expected diphenylphosphinyl

product  $\text{Ph}_2\text{PSAs(S)R}_2$ ; <sup>539</sup> migration of sulphur from As(V) to P(III) has been confirmed by i.r. and n.m.r. spectroscopy.

The two, dark red sulpho-salt,  $\text{PbTlAs}_3\text{S}_6$ , obtained by hydrothermal synthesis in the  $\text{Tl}_2\text{S-PbS-As}_2\text{S}_3$  system, contains both lead and thallium in seven fold coordination to sulphur. <sup>540</sup> Each arsenic atom is in pyramidal coordination to three sulphur atoms which are interconnected to give  $\text{As}_6\text{S}_{12}$  groups (199) containing an unusual  $\text{As}_2\text{S}_2$  ring.



## 5.4 ANTIMONY

### 5.4.1 Polystibines

I.r. and Raman spectra for  $\text{R}_2\text{SbSbR}_2$ , where  $\text{R} = \text{Me}, \text{Me}_3\text{Si}$  and  $\text{Ph}$ , and data for  $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_4\text{As}_2$  have been assigned and force constants calculated for the methyl and trimethylsilyl antimony compounds. <sup>541</sup> These two compounds are thermochromic and their Raman spectra show strong lines at ca.  $50\text{ cm}^{-1}$  which are assigned to the longitudinal acoustic mode of an infinite chain of antimony atoms. This assignment is supported by the absence of such bands in the spectra of the non-thermochromic compounds  $\text{Ph}_4\text{Sb}_2$  and  $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_4\text{As}_2$ .

The  $\text{Sb-Sb}$  bond in  $\text{Me}_4\text{Sb}_2$  is cleaved by an equimolar quantity of either bromine or iodine to give the appropriate dimethyl monohalide in high purity. <sup>542</sup> Reaction with methyl iodide, on the other hand, gives  $\text{Me}_3\text{Sb}$  and  $\text{Me}_2\text{SbI}$  at a 1:1 ratio but with an excess of  $\text{MeI}$ , the 1:2 addition compound  $\text{MeSbI}_2 \cdot 2\text{Me}_4\text{SbI}$  is the product. With  $(4\text{-MeC}_6\text{H}_4)_2\text{Te}_2$ , tetramethyldistibine is quantitatively converted to the telluro-stibine,  $4\text{-MeC}_6\text{H}_4\text{TeSbMe}_2$ , a yellow liquid and the first compound to be synthesised with a direct antimony-tellurium bond. <sup>543</sup>

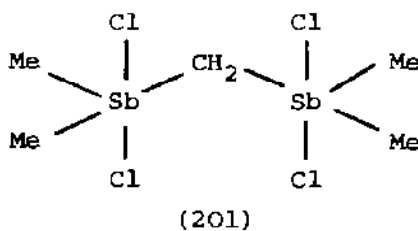
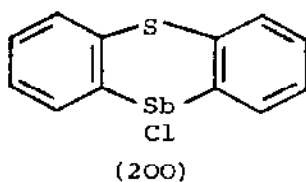
Dehalogenation of  $\text{Bu}^t\text{SbCl}_2$  with magnesium in THF solution has now been shown to give the cyclopentastibine  $\text{Sb}_5\text{Bu}^t_5$  in addition to  $\text{Sb}_4\text{Bu}^t_4$ . <sup>544</sup>

### 5.4.2 Bonds to Carbon

The 1981 annual survey of organo-antimony chemistry has been

published.<sup>545</sup> The organo-antimony halides,  $\text{Ph}_2\text{SbX}$  and  $\text{PhSbX}_2$  where  $\text{X} = \text{Cl}$  or  $\text{Br}$  can be obtained readily in high purity by redistribution reactions between  $\text{Ph}_3\text{Sb}$  and  $\text{SbX}_3$  in mole ratios of respectively 2:1 and 1:2.<sup>546</sup> The reactions which take place in the melt at, or slightly above, room temperature can be extended to other substituted aryl derivatives. The methyl derivatives,  $\text{MeSbX}_2$  where  $\text{X} = \text{Cl}$  or  $\text{Br}$ , can be obtained in good yield by treating the antimony(III) halide with either  $\text{PbMe}_4$ ,  $\text{SnMe}_4$  or  $\text{SbMe}_3$ .<sup>547</sup>

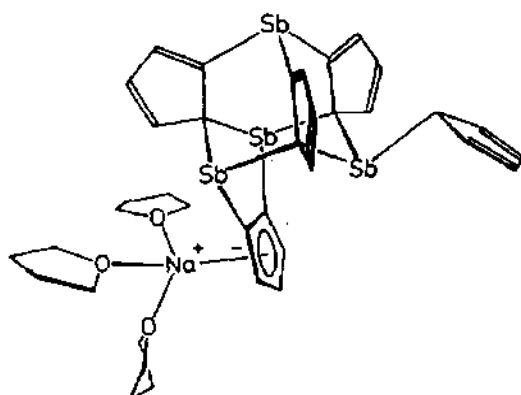
The structure of thioantimonin (200), obtained by treating the corresponding  $\text{Me}_2\text{Sn}$  substituted heterocycle with antimony(III) chloride, differs from that of the arsenic analogues as here the chlorine atom is in a quasi-equatorial position.<sup>548</sup> Sb-Cl and Sb-C distances are 2.390 and 2.141 Å with C-Sb-C and Cl-Sb-C angles of 89.8 and 94.6° respectively. Vibrational spectra of



$(\text{Me}_2\text{Sb})_2\text{CH}_2$  are consistent with the presence of two rotamers with  $\text{C}_{2v}$  and  $\text{C}_s$  symmetry while only one form is present in the related antimony(V) derivative  $(\text{Me}_2\text{SbCl}_2)_2\text{CH}_2$ .<sup>549</sup> From X-ray crystallography the structure of the latter (201) is based on two trigonal bipyramids linked through equatorial positions by the  $\text{CH}_2$  group.

The hindered Grignard reagent,  $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{CHMgCl}$  replaces only one of the chlorine atoms in  $\text{SbCl}_3$  while with the lithium derivative,  $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{CHLi}$ , both  $[(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{CH}]_2\text{SbCl}$  and  $[(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{CH}]_3\text{Sb}$  can be obtained;<sup>550</sup> even with the lithium salt, however, only monosubstitution is possible with the more highly hindered derivative  $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_3\text{CLi}$ .

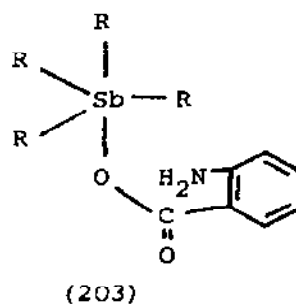
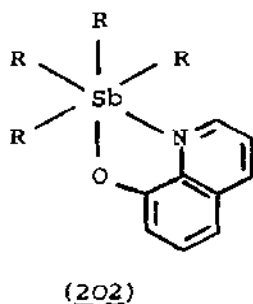
The reaction between antimony(III) chloride and sodium cyclopentadienide in THF, originally thought to give  $\text{Cp}_2\text{SbSbCp}_2$ , on reexamination<sup>551</sup> has been shown to yield the sodium salt of a tetrastiba-adamantane. As shown in Figure 11, the basic unit contains three  $\mu_3\text{-C}_5\text{H}_3$  groups with the addition of  $\mu_2\text{-C}_5\text{H}_3^-$  and



**Figure 11.** The structure of  $\text{Na(THF)}_3[\text{Sb}_4(\text{C}_5\text{H}_3)_4(\text{C}_5\text{H}_5)]$  (reproduced by permission from Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 496(1983)58).

$\sigma\text{-C}_5\text{H}_5$  groups as further substituents; the structure is completed by a  $\text{Na(THF)}_3^+$  cation located above the  $\text{C}_5\text{H}_3$  anionic ring. A mechanism is given for the formation of this unusual compound.

Reactions of  $\text{R}_5\text{Sb}$ , where  $\text{R} = \text{Me}$  or  $\text{Ph}$ , with 8-hydroxyquinoline and anthranilic acid lead to the tetrasubstituted derivatives (202) and (203) respectively.<sup>552</sup> The six coordinate structure for



(202) follows from Mössbauer data and a full X-ray structure for the methyl derivative ( $\text{Sb-O } 2.187$ ,  $\text{Sb-N } 2.463\text{\AA}$ ); a five coordinate covalent structure is suggested by Mössbauer spectroscopy for (203).

#### 5.4.3 Bonds to Halogens

Thermal analysis and X-ray diffraction have shown the formation

of  $\text{Sb}_3\text{O}_2\text{F}_5$ ,  $\text{SbOF}$  and  $\text{Sb}_3\text{O}_4\text{F}$  in the  $\text{SbF}_3$ - $\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_3$  system.<sup>553</sup> The possibility of forming fluoroantimonates by solid phase reactions has been confirmed by isolation of the following species (melting points in °C are given in parentheses):  $\text{Rb}_2\text{SbF}_5$  (585),  $\text{RbSbF}_4$  (240),  $\text{Rb}_3\text{Sb}_4\text{F}_{15}$  (210),  $\text{RbSb}_2\text{F}_7$  (190),  $\text{RbSb}_3\text{F}_{10}$  (215),  $\text{RbSb}_4\text{F}_{13}$  (230),  $\text{Cs}_2\text{SbF}_5$  (555),  $\text{CsSbF}_4$  (215),  $\text{Cs}_3\text{Sb}_4\text{F}_{15}$  (175),  $\text{CsSb}_2\text{F}_5$  (205) and  $\text{CsSb}_4\text{F}_{13}$  (195).<sup>554</sup> In addition  $\text{Na}_2\text{SbF}_5$ ,  $\text{Rb}_2\text{SbF}_5$  and  $\text{RbSb}_2\text{F}_7$  can also be obtained from the alkali fluoride and  $\text{SbF}_3$  in acetic acid solution.<sup>555</sup>

Crystals of  $[\text{M}(\text{H}_2\text{O})_6](\text{SbF}_4)_2$  for  $\text{M} = \text{Ni}$  or  $\text{Cu}$  are isostructural with the anion consisting of infinite layers of pseudotrigonal bipyramidally coordinated antimony atoms ( $\text{Sb}-\text{F}_{\text{eq}}$  1.921, 1.941;  $\text{Sb}-\text{F}_{\text{ax}}$  2.066, 2.127,  $\text{F}_{\text{ax}}-\text{Sb}-\text{F}_{\text{ax}} = 152.4^\circ$ ); in addition for  $\text{M} = \text{Ni}$  there are longer contacts to three symmetry related fluorines at distances ranging between 2.778 and 3.073 Å.<sup>556</sup>

Mixed phosphate salts containing  $\text{SbF}_2^+$  and  $\text{SbF}^{2+}$ <sup>558</sup> cations have been isolated from reactions between  $\text{SbF}_3$  and a dihydrogen phosphate. The  $\text{SbF}_2^+$  cation occurs in  $\text{KSbF}_2(\text{HPO}_4)$  where the  $\text{Sb}-\text{F}$  distances are 1.902 and 1.955 Å and the  $\text{F}-\text{Sb}-\text{F}$  angle is  $85.2^\circ$ . The antimony does however make contacts to three oxygen atoms of different  $\text{HPO}_4^{2-}$  anions at 2.144, 2.169 and 2.501 Å raising the coordination to pseudo-octahedral; the lone pair is located trans to the fluorine atom with the shorter  $\text{Sb}-\text{F}$  distance.<sup>557</sup> The compounds  $\text{NH}_4(\text{SbF})\text{PO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{Na}(\text{SbF})\text{PO}_4 \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , where  $n = 2-4$ , have highly symmetrical layer structures in which each oxygen of the phosphate anion is bonded to a different  $\text{SbF}^{2+}$  group ( $\text{Sb}-\text{F}$  ca. 1.92 Å).<sup>558</sup> Again the antimony is in pseudo-octahedral coordination with a stereochemically active lone pair.

$\text{SbCl}_3$  and a two fold excess of oxalic acid in hydrochloric acid solution yield  $\text{Sb}(\text{C}_2\text{O}_4)\text{OH}$ ,<sup>559</sup> while in 1,2-dichloroethane solution complex formation occurs between  $\text{SbX}_3$ , where  $\text{X} = \text{Cl}$ ,  $\text{Br}$  or  $\text{I}$ , and DMF, DMA or tetramethylurea.<sup>560</sup> Both 1:1 and 1:2 adducts are present in the complex  $2\text{SbCl}_3 \cdot 3(4\text{-phenylpyridine})$  according to an X-ray investigation.<sup>561</sup> The former contains a pyramidal  $\text{SbCl}_3$  unit (mean  $\text{Sb}-\text{Cl}$  2.427,  $\text{Sb}-\text{N}$  2.473 Å) while the latter is square pyramidal with the two nitrogen atoms ( $\text{Sb}-\text{N}$  2.390 Å) occupying trans positions; the  $\text{SbCl}_3$  unit here is T-shaped.

A reexamination of the  $\text{SbCl}_5$ - $\text{CS}_2$  reaction at  $5^\circ\text{C}$  has shown that the product is  $\text{SbCl}_3 \cdot \text{S}_8$ , which decomposes slowly to the components at room temperature rather than  $\text{SbSCl}_3$ .<sup>562</sup> Its structure is based

on pyramidal  $\text{SbCl}_3$  and  $\text{S}_8$  rings with pairs of  $\text{SbCl}_3$  molecules loosely associated into dimeric units; Sb---S distances fall in the range 3.33 - 3.73Å.

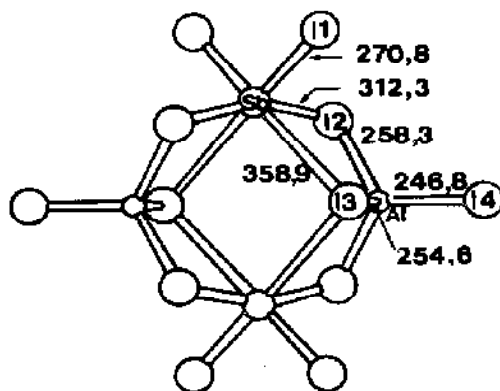
Among the chloroantimonate structures determined during 1983 are those for  $\text{Et}_3\text{NHSbCl}_4$ ,<sup>563</sup>  $(\text{MeNH}_2)_3\text{SbCl}_6$ ,<sup>563</sup> and the 2,2'- and 4,4'-bipyridinium salts of the  $\text{SbCl}_5^{2-}$  anion.<sup>564</sup> The tetrachloroantimonate contains chains of  $\text{SbCl}_3$  molecules bridged by chloride ions, giving antimony a coordination number of five (square pyramidal geometry Sb-Cl(bridging) 2.825, 2.897; Sb-Cl(terminal) 2.381 - 2.468Å). Octahedral  $\text{SbCl}_6^{3-}$  ions are not found in the structure of the second compound but there are chains of  $\text{SbCl}_5$  units giving six fold coordination to antimony; the sixth chloride makes no contact to antimony. Antimony in the two bipyridinium salts is also in six fold, distorted octahedral, coordination but in the 2,2'-isomer there are centrosymmetric tetrameric  $\text{Sb}_4\text{Cl}_{20}^{8-}$  ions while the 4,4'-salt consists of infinite chains. In each, two of the chlorine atoms at antimony are bridging.

The neutron powder diffraction profile of the mixed oxidation state anion,  $\text{Cs}_2\text{SbCl}_6$ , has been interpreted as showing a super lattice ordering at low temperatures;<sup>565</sup> each  $\text{Sb(III)Cl}_6^{3-}$  ion is surrounded by 8  $\text{SbCl}_6^-$  and 4  $\text{Sb(III)Cl}_6^{3-}$  groups.

One mol of  $\text{Me}_3\text{P}$  readily adds to the iron-antimony complex,  $\text{Cp(CO)}_2\text{FeSbBr}_2$ , giving the Sb-P bonded adduct  $\text{Cp(CO)}_2\text{FeSbBr}_2\text{PMe}_3$ .<sup>566</sup> The compound contains antimony in very distorted pseudo-trigonal bipyramidal coordination; the bromine atoms occupy the axial positions but the Br-Sb-Br is closed to  $149.1^\circ$  largely as a result of the steric demands of the Cp and  $\text{Me}_3\text{P}$  groups. In addition the Sb-P distance, 2.596Å, is long.

The red crystalline adduct  $\text{SbI}_3\cdot\text{AlI}_3$  can be obtained by heating the components in carbon disulphide solution.<sup>567</sup> An X-ray structure shows tetrameric  $\text{Al}_2\text{Sb}_2\text{I}_{12}$  units containing  $\text{SbI}_6$  octahedra and  $\text{AlI}_4$  tetrahedra sharing common edges as shown in Figure 12; terminal Sb-I distances are 2.708Å with bridging Sb-I distances of 3.123 and 3.589Å.

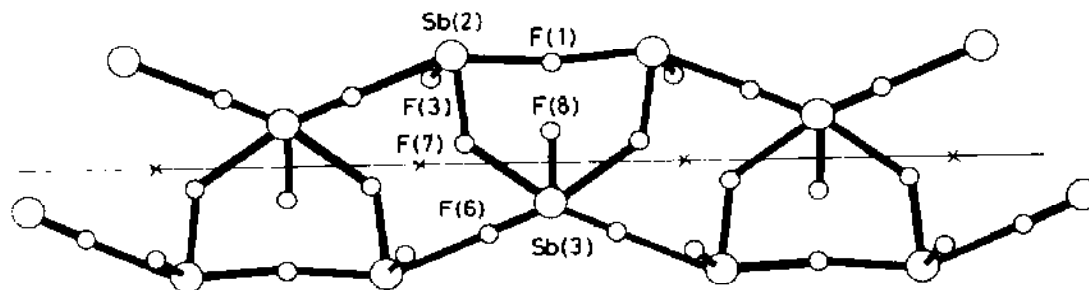
Antimony(III) halides with the exception of the iodide give 1:1 adducts with 1,10-phenanthroline, which from i.r. and Mössbauer data are considered to be halogen bridged polymers.<sup>568</sup> The stereochemical activity of the antimony lone pair varies with the halogen and is greatest for the fluoride. Phenylantimony diiodide also forms 1:1 complexes with 1,10-phenanthroline and 2,2'-



**Figure 12.** The structure of  $\text{Al}_2\text{Sb}_2\text{I}_{12}$  (reproduced by permission from *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)1539).

bipyridyl with suggested pseudooctahedral structures in which the phenyl group and lone pair occupy trans positions.

A solution of  $\text{SbF}_5$  in arsenic(III) fluoride can be reduced by  $\text{PF}_3$  to yield  $(\text{SbF}_3)_3\text{SbF}_5$ , a product which also results when  $\text{SbF}_5$  and iodine react in the same solvent.<sup>569</sup> From a single crystal investigation the compound comprises  $\text{SbF}_6^-$  anions and infinite chains of  $\text{Sb}_3\text{F}_8^+$  units lying along the b axis (see Figure 13). If



**Figure 13.** The structure of the  $(\text{Sb}_3\text{F}_8^+)_\infty$  strands in  $(\text{SbF}_3)_3\text{SbF}_5$  (reproduced by permission from *J. Chem. Soc. Dalton Trans.*, (1983)619).

contacts  $\leq 2.15\text{\AA}$  only are considered, the chain consists of fluorine bridged ( $2.270$  and  $2.414\text{\AA}$ )  $\text{SbF}_3$  and  $\text{Sb}_2\text{F}_5^+$  units. A large excess of  $\text{SbF}_5$  has also been shown to convert graphite fluorosulphate,  $\text{C}_8\text{SO}_3\text{F}$ , to  $\text{C}_8^+\text{SbF}_6^-$  in which there is an increase in the interlayer spacing from  $7.81$  to  $8.19\text{\AA}$ .<sup>570</sup> The former anion is converted to  $\text{Sb}_2\text{F}_9\text{SO}_3\text{F}$ .

In carbon tetrachloride solution,  $\text{SbCl}_5$  and acetic anhydride react to give in addition to the previously observed compound,  $\text{SbCl}_4(\text{OAc})$ , a second species formulated as  $\text{MeCO}(\text{SbCl}_5)_2\text{OAc}$ .<sup>571</sup>

Octahedral adducts of  $\text{SbCl}_5$  with donors such as  $\text{PhCOCl}$ ,  $\text{PhCN}$ ,  $\text{CCl}_3\text{CHO}$ ,  $\text{Et}_2\text{O}$ , etc. have been investigated by  $^{35}\text{Cl}$  and  $^{121}\text{Sb}$  and  $^{123}\text{Sb}$  n.q.r. spectroscopy.<sup>572</sup> In some cases it has been possible to assign resonances to equatorial and axial chlorine atoms but there is no systematic difference between these frequencies and the differences are often marked by crystal field effects.

Synthetic routes to the mixed chlorobromoantimony(V) anions have been discussed in general and preparative routes described to the new salts  $\text{Et}_4\text{N}[\text{SbCl}_4\text{Br}_2]$  and  $\text{Et}_4\text{N}[\text{SbCl}_2\text{Br}_4]$ .<sup>573</sup> The methods involve oxidative addition of a halogen to an antimony(III) species, reaction of  $\text{Et}_4\text{NX}$  with  $\text{SbX}_5$  or substitution in  $(\text{SbCl}_4\text{OEt})_2$  or  $[\text{SbCl}_3(\text{OEt})_2]_2$ . I.r. spectroscopy points to a cis geometry for the new compounds while  $^{121}\text{Sb}$  n.m.r. spectroscopy in acetonitrile indicates halogen exchange.

Oxidation of  $\text{Ph}_3\text{Sb}$  in a non-donor solvent such as carbon tetrachloride with  $\text{SbCl}_5$  leads to the weak 1:1 addition compound,  $\text{Ph}_3\text{SbCl}_2 \cdot \text{SbCl}_3$ , but even in weakly donating solvents such as toluene the product is uncomplexed  $\text{Ph}_3\text{SbCl}_2$ .<sup>574</sup> A structure for the addition compound shows that there are weak  $\text{Sb} \cdots \text{Cl}$  interactions ( $3.262\text{\AA}$ ) between the axial chlorine atoms of  $\text{Ph}_3\text{SbCl}_2$  and  $\text{SbCl}_3$  giving polymeric chains parallel to the  $a$  axis. Further treatment of  $\text{Ph}_3\text{SbCl}_2$  with antimony(V) chloride also gives a 1:1 adduct for which the ionic structure  $\text{Ph}_3\text{SbCl}^+\text{SbCl}_6^-$  is proposed on the basis of an X-ray crystallographic study. There is a residual weak  $\text{Sb} \cdots \text{Cl}$  interaction ( $3.231\text{\AA}$ ) between one chlorine of the anion and the antimony of the cation; the cation geometry as expected is intermediate between the tetrahedral and trigonal bipyramidal extremes.

#### 5.4.4 Bonds to Oxygen

Vibrational data for  $\text{Sb}(\text{OEt})_{n-1}\text{X}_3-n$  for  $n = 1 - 3$  and  $\text{X} = \text{Cl}$  or  $\text{Br}$  have been assigned on the basis of the known structures of



$\text{Sb}(\text{OEt})_2\text{Cl}$  and  $\text{Sb}(\text{OEt})\text{Cl}_2$ ; <sup>575</sup> data for the related compounds  $\text{Sb}(\text{OEt})\text{Br}_2$  and  $\text{Sb}(\text{OEt})_2\text{I}$  however point to polymeric structures. Assignments of the mass spectra of  $\text{Sb}(\text{OMe})_3$ ,  $\text{Sb}(\text{OMe})_2\text{Cl}$  and  $\text{Sb}(\text{OMe})\text{Cl}_2$  are also reported together with that of  $(\text{CD}_3\text{CH}_2)_3\text{Sb}$ ; <sup>576</sup> the origin of Sb-H containing fragments is considered.

Reactions of the trifluoroacetates of antimony(III) and bismuth(III) with an excess of trifluoromethanesulphonic acid lead to the corresponding  $\text{M}(\text{O}_3\text{SCF}_3)_3$  derivatives, <sup>577</sup> while the dicarboxylato species  $\text{MeM}(\text{O}_2\text{CR})_2$ , where  $\text{M} = \text{Sb}$  or  $\text{Bi}$  and  $\text{R} = \text{Me}$ ,  $\text{Ph}$  or  $\text{Bu}^t$ , can be obtained either by treating the corresponding dibromide with the appropriate sodium carboxylate in methanol or by reactions between  $\text{MeM}(\text{OEt})_2$  and the free carboxylic acid. <sup>578</sup>

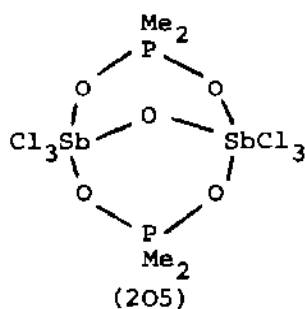
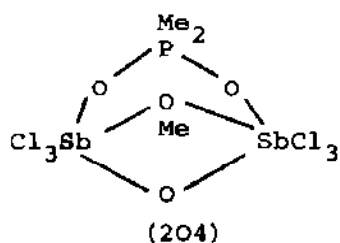
Structures have been reported for the hydrated antimony tartrates,  $\text{M}[\text{Sb}_2\{(+)-\text{C}_4\text{H}_2\text{O}_6\}_2] \cdot n\text{H}_2\text{O}$  where  $\text{M} = \text{Ca}$ ,  $n = 2$ , <sup>579</sup>  $\text{M} = \text{Ba}$ ,  $n = 3$ , <sup>579</sup> and  $\text{M} = \text{Sr}$ ,  $n = 2$ . <sup>580</sup> All three compounds contain a binuclear  $\text{Sb}_2$  unit bridged by two tartrate groups with mean Sb-O distances to the carboxylate oxygens of  $2.17\text{\AA}$  and to the hydroxy oxygens of  $1.99\text{\AA}$ . The structure is also reported for the oxonium antimony sulphate,  $(\text{H}_3\text{O})_2\text{Sb}_2(\text{SO}_4)_4$  obtained by treating  $\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_3$  with 17M sulphuric acid. <sup>581</sup> This compound, which is only obtained in a small sulphuric acid concentration range, reverts to the anhydrous sulphate,  $\text{Sb}_2\text{O}(\text{SO}_4)_2$ , on removal from the acid. Its structure is based on sheets arising by the linking of Sb-O-S chains by sulphate groups; there are two distinct antimony environments.

The reaction between equimolar quantities of  $\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_3$  and  $\text{V}_2\text{O}_5$  in the temperature range  $600$  to  $800^\circ\text{C}$  is markedly dependent on the presence of oxygen, but in an oxygen-free nitrogen atmosphere the product is an antimony deficient rutile type compound formulated as  $\text{VSb}_{1-y}\text{O}_{4-3/2y}$ , where  $0 < y < 0.1$ . <sup>582</sup> However, biphasic mixtures containing  $\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_4$  and a non-stoichiometric phase containing less oxygen, i.e.  $\text{VSb}_{1-y}\text{O}_{4-2y}$  where  $0 < y < 0.1$ , are produced in the presence of commercial nitrogen or when the reactions are carried out in sealed tubes. The structural properties of these phases and the changes produced by further heat treatment are discussed <sup>583</sup> together with e.s.r. data for these types of products. <sup>584</sup>

The previously reported defect pyrochlore  $\text{CeSbO}_3$  obtained from  $\text{CeO}_2$  and  $\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_3$  has been investigated with a suggestion that the product is, in fact, a mixture of crystalline  $\text{CeO}_2$  embedded in a

matrix of glassy  $\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_3$ .<sup>585</sup> Single crystals of  $\text{M}_{11}\text{Sb}_9\text{O}_{30}$ , for  $\text{M} = \text{La}$  or  $\text{Pr}$ , produced by hydrothermal methods, crystallise in the tetragonal space group,  $\text{P4/ncc}$ .<sup>586</sup>

Two new dinuclear antimony(V) compounds (204) and (205) containing dimethylphosphate bridges have been prepared, the



former by treating  $(\text{Me}_2\text{PO}_2\text{SbCl}_4)_2$  with a 1:1:1 mixture of  $\text{SbCl}_5$ ,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{MeOH}$  in dichloromethane.<sup>587</sup> The latter, for which a full crystal structure is available, can be obtained by a number of methods including the reaction of  $\text{Cl}_3\text{Sb}(\text{EtCOO})(\text{OH})\text{SbCl}_3$  with dimethylphosphinic acid in dichloromethane.

Two "hydrates" of  $\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_5$ , i.e.  $\text{HSb}_3\text{O}_8(\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 1/3\text{H}_2\text{O})$ <sup>588</sup> and  $\text{H}_3\text{O}[\text{Sb}_5\text{O}_{13}](\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 3/5\text{H}_2\text{O})$ ,<sup>589</sup> have been synthesised for structure determination. The former consists of distorted  $\text{SbO}_6$  octahedra linked through vertices and edges into a three dimensional framework. In addition to the latter the alkali metal derivatives  $\text{NaSb}_5\text{O}_{13}$  and  $\text{KSb}_5\text{O}_{13}$  have also been isolated via a hydrothermal method under an oxygen pressure using  $\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_3$  and either  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}_2$  or  $\text{KO}_2$ .<sup>589</sup> The structures again are based on a polymeric framework of edge and vertex sharing  $\text{SbO}_6$  octahedra with cations occupying holes in the structure.

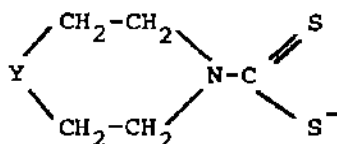
The cyclohexyl substituted antimony(V) compounds,  $(\text{C}_6\text{H}_{11})_3\text{Sb}(\text{OH})\text{X}$ , where  $\text{X} = \text{Cl}$ ,  $\text{Br}$ ,  $\text{OAc}$  or  $\text{NO}_3$ , have been prepared by hydrolysis of the oxygen bridged compounds,  $[(\text{C}_6\text{H}_{11})_3\text{SbX}]_2\text{O}$  in an acetone-water mixture.<sup>590</sup> Although the hydroxy-chloride and -bromide readily dehydrate to the  $\mu$ -oxo starting material, both the acetate and nitrate are stable.

#### 5.4.5 Bonds to Sulphur

The mixed xanthate-halide complexes,  $\text{M}(\text{S}_2\text{COEt})_2\text{X}$ , where  $\text{M} = \text{Sb}$ ,  $\text{X} = \text{Cl}$ ,  $\text{Br}$  or  $\text{I}$  and  $\text{M} = \text{Bi}$ ,  $\text{X} = \text{Cl}$  or  $\text{Br}$ , can be prepared either

by treating the tris(xanthate) with a free halogen or by reorganisation reactions of  $\text{MCl}_3\text{-M}(\text{S}_2\text{COEt})_3$  mixtures.<sup>591</sup> The structure of  $\text{Sb}(\text{S}_2\text{COEt})_2\text{Br}$  shows the antimony atom in six-fold coordination to four sulphur atoms (2.493–2.993Å) and two bromine atoms (2.780, 3.269Å) which bridge antimony atoms to give zig-zag chains. The methyl derivatives,  $\text{MeSb}(\text{S}_2\text{COR})_2$  where  $\text{R} = \text{Me}, \text{Et}, \text{Pr}^i, \text{Ph}$  or  $\text{CH}_2\text{Ph}$ , can be obtained either from the dibromide and the corresponding sodium xanthate or by insertion of  $\text{CS}_2$  into the  $\text{Sb-O}$  bonds in  $\text{MeSb}(\text{OR})_2$  for  $\text{R} = \text{Me}, \text{Et}$  or  $\text{Bu}^t$ .<sup>592</sup> Similar methods have been used to prepare  $\text{PhSb}(\text{S}_2\text{COR})_2$  where  $\text{R} = \text{Me}, \text{Et}, \text{Pr}, \text{Pr}^i, \text{Bu}$  or allyl.<sup>593</sup> The structure of  $\text{MeSb}(\text{S}_2\text{COEt})_2$  contains a central antimony atom in distorted pentagonal pyramidal coordination to methyl in the axial position and four sulphur atoms in equatorial positions ( $\text{Sb-S}$ , 2.581, 2.617, 2.834 and 2.904Å); the fifth equatorial position is occupied by a symmetry related sulphur atom at 3.353Å.<sup>592</sup>

Related antimony(III) and bismuth(III) dithiocarbamates with formulae such as  $\text{Sb}_2\text{L}_3\text{X}_3$ ,  $\text{SbLX}_2$  and  $\text{BiLX}_2$ , where  $\text{L}$  is the dithiocarbamate group (206) and  $\text{X}$  is a halogen, are polymeric with



(206,  $\text{Y} = \text{CH}_2, \text{O}$  or  $\text{S}$ )

bidentate dithiocarbamate groups according to i.r. spectroscopy.<sup>594</sup> Complex formation occurs between antimony hydrogen bis(thioglycolate) and a range of transition metals in aqueous solution.<sup>595</sup>

A series of antimony(III) dithiophosphates,  $\text{Sb}[\text{S}_2\text{P}(\text{OR})_2]_3$  where  $\text{R} = \text{Me}, \text{Et}, \text{Pr}^i, \text{Bu}, \text{Bu}^i$  or  $\text{Bu}^t$ , has been prepared from the trichloride and either the ammonium or sodium salt of the corresponding dithiophosphoric acid.<sup>596</sup> The compounds have been characterised by  $^1\text{H}$  and i.r. spectroscopy and the structures of the compounds with  $\text{R} = \text{Me}$  and  $\text{Pr}^i$  have been determined. The latter shows that in both compounds antimony is in distorted octahedral coordination to six sulphur atoms with three short (2.528Å) and three longer (3.010Å)  $\text{Sb-S}$  distances.

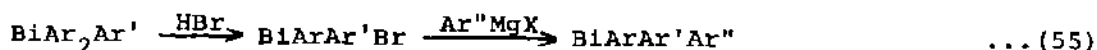
$\text{TlSbS}_2$ , which can be prepared by heating  $\text{Tl}_2\text{S}$  and  $\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3$  to 873K

in a sealed tube, has a structure based on sheets of linked  $\text{SbS}_4\text{E}$ , pseudo-trigonal bipyramidal units; Sb-S bonds fall in the range 2.41 to 2.96 Å.<sup>597</sup> The structure has also been determined for  $\text{Pb}_2\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_5$ , a member of the  $\text{Sb}_2\text{S}_3 \cdot n\text{PbS}$  homologous series,<sup>598</sup> and three new lanthanum derivatives,  $\text{LaSbO}_2\text{S}_2$ ,  $\text{La}_6\text{Sb}_8\text{S}_{21}$  and  $\text{La}_3\text{Sb}_3\text{S}_{10}$  have been synthesised.<sup>599</sup> Investigations in the  $\text{FeSe-Sb}_2\text{Se}_3$  system show the formation of two ternaries,  $\text{FeSb}_2\text{Se}_4$  and  $2\text{FeSe} \cdot \text{Sb}_2\text{Se}_3$ ; but there are no analogous ternaries in the corresponding  $\text{NiSe}$  system.<sup>600</sup>

## 5.5 BISMUTH

One of the alkyl groups in  $\text{R}_3\text{Bi}$  can be cleaved by sodium in liquid ammonia to yield the bismuthides  $\text{NaBiR}_2$  Where  $\text{R} = \text{Et}, \text{Pr}, \text{Pr}^i$  or  $\text{Bu}$ ;<sup>601</sup> on further reaction with 1,2-dibromoethane they are converted to dibismuthanes  $\text{R}_4\text{Bi}_2$ . The compounds are red liquids and were characterised by n.m.r. and mass spectrometry. A similar series of reactions occurs when triphenylbismuth is treated successively with potassium in THF solution and 1,2-dichloroethane.<sup>602</sup> The resulting  $\text{Ph}_4\text{Bi}_2$  is an orange solid, soluble in toluene, with a staggered trans conformation according to X-ray data.<sup>603</sup> The Bi-Bi distance is 2.990 Å with Bi-Bi-C angles of 90.9 and 91.6° and C-Bi-C angles of 98.3°.

The annual survey of organo-bismuth chemistry for 1981 has been published.<sup>604</sup> The preparation of the trisubstituted, highly hindered alkyl bismuth,  $\text{Bi}[\text{CH}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2]_3$  from  $\text{BiCl}_3$  and  $[(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{CH}]\text{Li}$  is noteworthy as in similar reactions with phosphorus, arsenic and antimony only two substituted alkyl groups can be incorporated.<sup>605</sup> The geometry at bismuth is pyramidal but both the Bi-C distances (mean 2.328 Å) and the C-Bi-C angles (mean 102.9°) are, greater than usual as a consequence of the bulk of the substituents. This also leads to severe distortion of the angles at the carbons attached to bismuth (Bi-C-Si 106.4, 121.2°). Triorganobismuthines with a chiral centre at the metal have been synthesised by the reactions outlined in equation (55).<sup>606</sup>

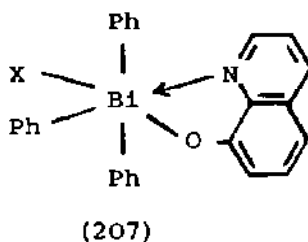


$\text{Ar} = 4\text{-chlorophenyl}$

$\text{Ar}' = 2\text{-methylphenyl}$  or  $2,4,6\text{-trimethylphenyl}$

$\text{Ar}'' = \alpha\text{-naphthyl}$  or  $2\text{-i-propoxyphenyl}$

The 2-methyl-8-quinolinate (207, X = Cl or Br) has distorted



octahedral geometry with Bi-O and Bi-N distances of 2.19 and 2.71 Å respectively.<sup>607</sup>

Structures have been determined for both  $\text{LiBi}(\text{SiMe}_3)_2 \cdot \text{DME}$  and  $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_4\text{Bi}_2$ , the latter a green compound with a metallic lustre.<sup>608</sup> The bismuthide consists of chains of alternating lithium and bismuth with both atoms in four fold coordination. The dibismuth compound is centrosymmetric (Bi-Bi 3.035 Å, Bi-Bi-Si 97.4°) but zig-zag chains are formed by short intermolecular contacts (Bi---Bi 3.804 Å, Bi-Bi---Bi 169°).

He(I) and (II) photoelectron spectra for  $\text{BiX}_3$ , where X = F, Cl, Br or I, and  $\text{SbF}_3$  have been recorded and correlated with the spectra of related molecules.<sup>609</sup> The anhydrous complexes,  $\text{Cs}_2\text{BiF}_5$ ,  $\text{CsBiF}_4$  and  $\text{CsBi}_2\text{F}_7$  can be isolated from the  $\text{CsF-BiF}_3\text{-HF-H}_2\text{O}$  system<sup>610</sup> and five discrete oxide fluoride phases have been observed in the 20-35 mol%  $\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3$  range of the  $\text{BiF}_3\text{-Bi}_2\text{O}_3$  system.<sup>611</sup> Intermediate crystalline phases formulated as  $\text{BiOCl}$ ,  $\text{Bi}_{12}\text{O}_{15}\text{Cl}_6$ ,  $\text{Bi}_{24}\text{O}_{31}\text{Cl}_{10}$ ,  $\text{BiOBr}$  and  $\text{Bi}_{24}\text{O}_{31}\text{Br}_{10}$  have been detected in the solid state analysis of the  $\text{BiCl}_3\text{-}$  and  $\text{BiBr}_3\text{-Bi}_2\text{O}_3$  systems.<sup>612</sup>  $\text{BiCl}_3$  complexes with 1-phenyl-3-(2-pyridyl)-2-thiourea and N,N'-diethylimidazolidine-2-thione have been isolated and their structures determined; in each case the bismuth atom is in six fold coordination.<sup>613</sup> N-methyl and N,N-dimethyl-O-ethyl thiocarbamates,  $\text{MeRNC}(\text{S})\text{OEt}$  where R = H or Me, also form complexes with bismuth(III) halides and among the compounds isolated are  $\text{BiX}_3 \cdot 2[\text{Me}_2\text{NC}(\text{S})\text{OEt}]$  and  $\text{BiX}_3 \cdot 2[\text{MeHNC}(\text{S})\text{OEt}]$ , where X = Cl or Br.<sup>614</sup>

Bismuth(III) bromide and ferrocene in the presence of molecular oxygen and sunlight give a new bromobismuthate salt together with  $\text{BiOBr}$  as a byproduct.<sup>615</sup> X-ray crystallography showed the salt to be  $(\text{Cp}_2\text{Fe})_4\text{Bi}_4\text{Br}_{16}$ , where the centrosymmetric anion has a novel structure based on four edge sharing  $\text{BiBr}_6$  octahedra.

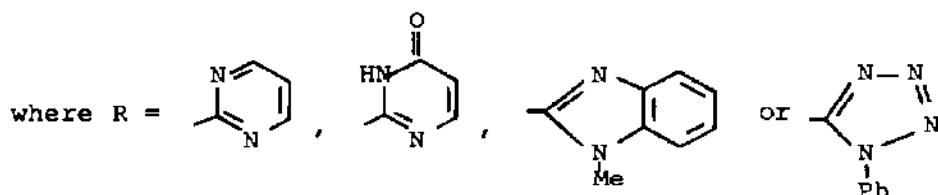
$\text{BiF}_5$  and its addition compounds with  $\text{ClF}_3$  and  $\text{RbF}$  have been synthesised and characterised by vibrational spectroscopy,<sup>616</sup> n.q.r.<sup>616</sup> and variable temperature  $^{19}\text{F}$  n.m.r. spectroscopy.<sup>617</sup> An excess of  $\text{BiF}_5$  in anhydrous hydrogen fluoride gives a 2:1 adduct with  $\text{UOF}_4$  in contrast to the lack of reactivity of  $\text{AsF}_5$ ;<sup>618</sup> its structure is considered to be similar to that found for  $\text{UOF}_4 \cdot 2\text{SbF}_5$  and  $\text{UOF}_4 \cdot 3\text{SbF}_5$ , i.e. basically fluorine bridged but with some ionic character.

X-ray and neutron diffraction data for  $\text{Bi}_6\text{O}_4(\text{OH})_4(\text{ClO}_4)_6 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , obtained from a solution of bismuth(III) oxide in  $3\text{MHClO}_4$ , show the presence of hexanuclear  $[\text{Bi}_6\text{O}_4(\text{OH})_4]^{6+}$  cations.<sup>619</sup> The bismuth atoms are at the corners of a slightly distorted octahedron with triply bonding oxygen atoms above each of the faces; Bi-O distances to oxygen are shorter ( $2.154\text{\AA}$ ) than those to OH ( $2.402\text{\AA}$ ).

The double formate,  $\text{K}_2\text{Bi}(\text{HCOO})_5$ , previously isolated from a formic acid solution of the two simple formates can also be obtained from aqueous systems if the potassium formate concentration is in the range 45.6 to 79.5 mass %.<sup>620</sup>

Evidence for the formation of  $\text{Bi}_5\text{PO}_{10}$ ,  $\text{Bi}_3\text{PO}_7$ ,  $\text{Bi}_4\text{P}_2\text{O}_{11}$  and  $\text{BiPO}_4$  comes from a d.t.a. and X-ray investigation of the  $\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3\text{-P}_2\text{O}_5$  system between 0 and 50 mol%  $\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$ ;<sup>621</sup> in addition there are two further phases at the ratios of 25:1 and 12:1 for which the sillenite structures,  $\text{Bi}_{24}(\text{Bi,P})\text{O}_{40}$  and  $\text{Bi}_{24}\text{P}_2\text{O}_{41}$  are proposed. Single crystals of further sillenite phases,  $\text{Bi}_{38}\text{CrO}_{60}$  and  $\text{Bi}_{16}\text{CrO}_{27}$ , have been obtained by hydrothermal methods in the  $\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3\text{-Cr}_2\text{O}_3$  system in the presence of atmospheric oxygen.<sup>622</sup> Bismuth molybdate and tungstate phases, e.g.  $\text{M(I)Bi}(\text{EO}_4)_2$  for  $\text{M} = \text{Ag}$  or  $\text{Tl}$  and  $\text{E} = \text{Mo}$  or  $\text{W}$ , have been obtained and shown to have scheelite structure;<sup>623</sup> phase equilibria in the  $\text{Bi}_2(\text{MoO}_4)_3\text{-M(II)MoO}_4$  ( $\text{M} = \text{Ni}$ ,  $\text{Co}$  or  $\text{Mn}$ ) and  $\text{Bi}_2(\text{MoO}_4)_3\text{-M(III)}_2(\text{MoO}_4)_3$  ( $\text{M} = \text{Al}$ ,  $\text{Cr}$ ,  $\text{Fe}$  or  $\text{In}$ ) systems have been investigated by d.t.a., t.g.a. and X-ray diffraction.<sup>624</sup>

Metatheses have been used to prepare a range of substituted bismuth xanthates,  $\text{Me}_2\text{Bi}(\text{S}_2\text{COR})$  where  $\text{R} = \text{Me}$ ,  $\text{Et}$ ,  $\text{Pr}$ ,  $\text{Pr}^i$ ,  $\text{Bu}$  and  $\text{Bu}^i$ ; the compounds decompose in solution to give  $\text{MeBi}(\text{S}_2\text{COR})_2$ .<sup>625</sup> Similar reactions using  $\text{Me}_2\text{BiBr}$  as a starting material have given the thiolates,  $\text{Me}_2\text{Bi}(\text{SR})$ ,<sup>626</sup>



The substituted ethylenedithiol,  $\text{Na}_2[\text{S}_2\text{C}_2(\text{CN})_2]$ , reacts in acetone solution with bismuth(III) chloride in the presence of  $\text{Ph}_4\text{AsCl}$  to give a mixture of products from which  $\text{Ph}_4\text{As}[\text{Bi}\{\text{S}_2\text{C}_2(\text{CN})_2\}_2]$  can be isolated.<sup>627</sup> X-ray diffraction shows a chain structure where the ligands are simultaneously bridging and chelating. Coordination about bismuth can be described as either distorted octahedral if the lone pair of electrons is inactive or distorted pentagonal bipyramidal if the lone pair occupies an equatorial position.

Two forms of  $\text{BaBi}_2\text{S}_4$ , both crystallising in the space group  $\text{P6}_3/\text{m}$ , can be obtained by heating mixtures of  $\text{BaS}$  and  $\text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3$  at  $640^\circ\text{C}$ ; the bismuth atom is in nine fold tricapped trigonal prismatic coordination.<sup>628</sup> The structure of  $\text{Pb}_{1.6}\text{In}_8\text{Bi}_4\text{S}_{19}$ , prepared by vapour transport with iodine from a  $\text{Pb:4In:2Bi:10S}$  mixture, contains  $\text{InS}_6$  octahedra and both mono- and bi-capped Bi-S trigonal prisms; Bi-S distances fall in the range 2.69 to  $3.33\text{\AA}$ .<sup>629</sup>

## REFERENCES

- 1 P.Saxe and H.F.Schaefer, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)1760.
- 2 J.J.Turner, M.B.Simpson, M.Poliakoff, W.B.Maier and M.A.Graham, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)911.
- 3 J.J.Turner, M.B.Simpson, M.Poliakoff and W.B.Maier, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)3898.
- 4 G.S.Girolami, J.E.Salt, G.Wilkinson, M.Thornton-Pett and M.B.Hursthouse, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)5954.
- 5 T.Takahashi, T.Kodama, A.Watakabe, Y.Uchida and M.Hidai, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)1680.
- 6 J.R.Dilworth, A.Garcia-Rodriguez, G.J.Leigh, and J.N.Murrell, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)455.
- 7 G.E.Bossard, T.A.George, D.B.Howell, L.M.Koczon and R.K.Lester, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)1968.
- 8 T.A.George and L.M.Koczon, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)6334.
- 9 T.Fueno, V.Bonacic-Koutecky and J.Koutecky, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)5547.
- 10 J.C.Kleingold, S.Ingemann, J.E.Jalonen and N.M.M.Nibberling, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)2474.
- 11 B.Harbrecht and H.Jacobs, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 500(1983)181.
- 12 G.R.Stevenson, and L.E.Schock, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)3742.
- 13 D.M.Holton, P.P.Edwards, W.McFarlane and B.Wood, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)2104.
- 14 E.U.Wurthwein, K.D.Sen, J.A.Pople, P. von R.Schleyer, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)496.
- 15 C.J.Eyermann and W.L.Jolly, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 87(1983)3080.
- 16 S.Ikuta and P.Kebarle, *Can. J. Chem.*, 61(1983)97.
- 17 R.W.Alder, R.E.Moss and R.B.Sessions, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)997.
- 18 R.W.Alder, A.G.Orpen and R.B.Sessions, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)999.
- 19 R.W.Alder, R.E.Moss and R.B.Sessions, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)1000.
- 20 T.S.Cameron, O.Knop and L.A.Macdonald, *Can. J. Chem.*, 61(1983)184.
- 21 A.Blaschette, E.Wieland, G.Seurig, D.Koch and F.Safari, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 506(1983)75.
- 22 A.Blaschette, G.Seurig and E.Wieland, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 506(1983)87.
- 23 A.Mertens, K.Lammertsma, M.Arvanaghi and G.A.Olah, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)5657.
- 24 J.F.McGarrity and D.P.Cox, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)3961.
- 25 L.Schrivver, A.Schrivver and J.P.Perchard, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)3843.
- 26 A.W.Cordes, C.G.Marcellus, M.C.Noble, R.T.Oakley and W.T.Pennington, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)6008.
- 27 C.G.Takoudis and L.D.Schmidt, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 87(1983)958.
- 28 A.S.Nazran and D.Griller, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)1970.
- 29 J.M.Miller, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)2384.
- 30 P.Paetzold, C. von Plotho, E.Niecke and R.Rüger, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)1678.
- 31 K.Delpy, D.Schmitz and P.Paetzold, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)2994.
- 32 R.Komm, R.A.Geanangel and R.Liepins, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)2222.
- 33 W.Kaim, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)171.
- 34 P.B.Shevlin, D.W.McPherson and P.Melius, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)488.



- 35 D.W.McPherson, M.L.McKee and P.B.Shevlin, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)6493.
- 36 H.Takeuchi and R.Ihara, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983) 175.
- 37 H.Takeuchi and K.Takano, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983) 447.
- 38 H.Arzoumanian, R.Lai, J.Metzger, J.-F.Petrignani and P.Tordo, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)2097.
- 39 H.Bürger, R.Köplin, G.Pawelks and C.Krüger, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 22(1983)175.
- 40 P.Livant, M.L.McKee and S.D.Worley, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)895.
- 41 M.F.Lappert, M.J.Slade, A.Singh, J.L.Atwood, R.D.Rogers and R.Shakir, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)302.
- 42 U.Klingebiel and N.Vater, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)3277.
- 43 W.Clegg, M.Haass, H.Hluchy, U.Klingebiel and G.M.Sheldrick, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)290.
- 44 H.W.Roesky, H.G.Schmidt, M.Noltemeyer and G.M.Sheldrick, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)1411.
- 45 E.M.Nour, L.-H.Chen and J.Laane, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 87(1983)1113.
- 46 C.W.Bauschlicher, A.Komornicki and B.Roos, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)745.
- 47 S.F.Agnew, E.I.Swanson, L.H.Jones, R.L.Mills and D.Schiferl, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 87(1983)5065.
- 48 B.W.McClelland, L.Hedberg, K.Hedberg and K.Hagen, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)3789.
- 49 D.S.Ross, K.F.Kuhlmann and R.Malhotra, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)4299.
- 50 M.M.Bursey, R.L.Cerny, L.G.Pedersen, K.E.Gottschalk, K.B.Tomer and T.A.Lehman, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)517.
- 51 D.N.R.Rao and M.C.R.Symons, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)2533.
- 52 E.A.E.Garber, S.Wehrli and T.C.Hollocher, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 258(1983)3587.
- 53 P.N.Balasubramanian and E.S.Gould, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)2635.
- 54 B.M.Maya and G.Stedman, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983) 257.
- 55 P.Keswani, M.R.Goyal and Y.K.Gupta, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)1831.
- 56 R.J.Gowland and G.Stedman, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)1038.
- 57 F.T.Bonner, J.Kada and K.G.Phelan, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)1389.
- 58 S.B.Oblath, S.S.Markowitz, T.Novakov and S.-G.Chang, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)579.
- 59 N.Rajasekar, R.Subramanian and E.S.Gould, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)971.
- 60 H.T.Karlsson, *Acta Chem. Scand., Ser. A*, 37(1983)241.
- 61 P.N.Balasubramanian and E.S.Gould, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)1100.
- 62 L.Castedo, R.Riguera and M.P.Vazquez, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)301.
- 63 D.A.Nisser and D.E.Mecker, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)716.
- 64 O.Abe, T.Utsunomiya and Y.Hoshino, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 56(1983)428.
- 65 M.Jansen and B.Wolf, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 497(1983)65.
- 66 M.Jansen and B.Wolf, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 497(1983)502.
- 67 J.J.Margitan, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 87(1983)674.
- 68 S.C.Bhatia, M.George-Taylor, C.W.Merideth and J.H.Hall, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 87(1983)1091, 3362.
- 69 W.G.Jackson, M.L.Randall, A.M.Sargason, and W.Marty, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)1013.
- 70 K.Miyoshi, N.Katoda and H.Yoneda, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)1839.

- 71 H.Alper, J.-F.Petrignani, F.W.B.Einstein and A.C.Willis, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)1701.
- 72 D.A.Muccigrosso, F.Mares, S.E.Diamond and J.P.Solar, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)960.
- 73 M.E.Jacox, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 87(1983)4940.
- 74 T.Umemoto and H.Tsutsumi, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 56(1983)631.
- 75 R.E.Stevens and W.L.Gladfelter, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)2034.
- 76 L.K.Bell, D.M.P.Mingos, D.G.Tew, L.F.Larkworthy, B.Sandell, D.C.Povey and J.Mason, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)125.
- 77 L.K.Bell, J.Mason, D.M.P.Mingos and D.G.Tew, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)3497.
- 78 K.L.Fjare and J.E.Ellis, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)2303.
- 79 G.A.Brewer, R.J.Butcher, B.Letafat and E.Simm, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)371.
- 80 W.P.Weiner and R.G.Bergman, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)3922.
- 81 F.Bottomley, W.V.F.Brooks, D.E.Paez, P.S.White and M.Mukaida, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)2465.
- 82 P.Legzdins, C.R.Nurse and S.J.Rettig, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)3727.
- 83 H.W.Roesky and K.K.Pandey, *Adv. Inorg. Chem. Radiochem.*, 26(1983)337.
- 84 W.V.F.Brooks, G.K.MacLean, J.Passmore, P.S.White and C.-M.Wong, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)1961.
- 85 G.K.MacLean, J.Passmore, M.J.Schrivver, P.S.White, D.Bethell, R.S.Pilkington and L.H.Sutcliffe, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)807.
- 86 R.Mews and C.Lui, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)162.
- 87 R.Mews and G.M.Sheldrick, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)723.
- 88 H.W.Roesky, R.Emmert, W.Isenberg, M.Schmidt and G.M.Sheldrick, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)183.
- 89 D.Bielefeldt and A.Haas, *Chem. Ber.*, 115(1983)1257.
- 90 T.Chivers, A.W.Cordes, R.T.Oakley, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)2429.
- 91 H.Hartl, P.Huppmann, D.Lenz and K.Seppelt, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)2183.
- 92 J.S.Thrasher and K.Seppelt, *Angew. Chem. Suppl.*, (1983)1106.
- 93 K.Schlosser and S.Steenken, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)1504.
- 94 D.E.Herbranson, F.J.Theisen, M.D.Hawley and R.N.McDonald, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)2544.
- 95 M.N.Hughes, J.R.Lusty and H.L.Wallis, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)261.
- 96 P.S.Engel and D.B.Gerth, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)6849.
- 97 S.Gambarotta, C.Floriani, A.Chiesi-Villa and C.Guastini, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)7295.
- 98 G.Fochi, C.Floriani, J.C.J.Bart and G.Giunchi, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)1515.
- 99 J.J.D'Errico, L.Messerle and M.D.Curtis, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)849.
- 100 G.L.Hillhouse, B.L.Haymore, S.A.Bistram and W.A.Herrmann, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)314.
- 101 P.S.Engel, D.W.Horsey, D.E.Keys, C.J.Nalepa and L.R.Soltero, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)7108.
- 102 W.P.Fehlhammer and W.Beck, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)546.
- 103 J.D.Wallis and J.D.Dunitz, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)910.
- 104 T.Umemoto and O.Miyano, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 22(1983)91.
- 105 E.C.Tuazon, W.P.L.Carter, R.V.Brown, A.M.Winer and J.N.Pitts, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 87(1983)1600.

- 106 S.F.Nelsen, G.T.Cunkle and D.H.Evans, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)5928.
- 107 M.Kaftory, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)3832.
- 108 J.Dunitz and P.Seiler, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)7056.
- 109 F.A.Cotton, J.G.Riess and B.R.Stults, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)133.
- 110 W.Storzer, D.Schomburg, G.-V.Röschenthaler and R.Schmutzler, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)367.
- 111 N.Mronga, F.Weller and K.Dehnicke, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 502(1983)35.
- 112 H.W.Roesky, R.Bohra and W.S.Sheldrick, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 22(1983)199.
- 113 R.Bohra, H.W.Roesky, J.Lucas, M.Noltemeyer and G.M.Sheldrick, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)1011.
- 114 R.Hoppenheit, R.Mews, M.Noltemeyer and G.M.Sheldrick, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)874.
- 115 G.A.Schumacher and G.J.Schrobilgen, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)2178.
- 116 A.M.Maurice, R.L.Belford, I.B.Goldberg and K.O.Christe, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)3799.
- 117 M.A.Benzel, A.M.Maurice, R.L.Belford and C.E.Dykstra, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)3802.
- 118 J.Mason and K.O.Christe, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)1849.
- 119 V.C.Hand and D.W.Margerum, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)1449.
- 120 A.Waterfeld, W.Isenberg, R.Mews, W.Clegg and G.M.Sheldrick, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)724.
- 121 D.M.Jewett and R.E.Ehrenkanfer, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 22(1983)475.
- 122 K.O.Christe, W.W.Wilson, R.D.Wilson, R.Bougon and T.B.Huy, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 23(1983)399.
- 123 C.J.Eyermann, W.L.Jolly, S.F.Xiang, J.M.Shreer and S.A.Kinthead, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 23(1983)389.
- 124 R.D.Wilson, W.Maya, D.Pilipovich and K.O.Christe, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)1355.
- 125 W.Maya, D.Pilipovich, M.G.Warner, R.D.Wilson and K.O.Christe, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)810.
- 126 C.J.Scheck and K.O.Christe, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)22.
- 127 S.-C.Chang and D.D.DesMarteau, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)805.
- 128 W.Hennrichs and J.Jander, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 506(1983)203.
- 129 J.S.Thrasher and K.Seppelt, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 507(1983)7.
- 130 H.Dorner, K.Dehnicke, W.Massa and R.Schmidt, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)437.
- 131 M.L.Blohm, D.E.Fjare and W.L.Gladfelter, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)1004; D.E.Fjare, J.A.Jensen and W.L.Gladfelter, 22(1983)1774.
- 132 R.Bonfichi, G.Ciani, A.Sironi and S.Martinengo, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)253.
- 133 M.A.Collins, B.F.G.Johnson, J.Lewis, J.M.Mace, J.Morris, M.McPartlin, W.J.H.Nelson, J.Puga and P.R.Raithby, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)689.
- 134 M.H.Chisholm, D.M.Holtman and J.C.Huffman, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)2903.
- 135 J.W.Buchler, C.Dreher and K.-L.Lay, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 37(1982)1155; J.W.Buchler, C.Dreher, K.-L.Lay, A.Raap and K.Gersonde, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)879,888.
- 136 J.T.Groves, T.Takahashi and W.M.Butler, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)884.
- 137 J.T.Groves and T.Takahashi, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)2073.

- 138 G.V.Goeden and B.L.Haymore, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)157.
- 139 W.A.Nugent, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)965.
- 140 L.S.Tan, G.V.Goeden and B.L.Haymore, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)1744.
- 141 J.Hanich, P.Klingelhöfer, U.Müller and K.Dehnicke, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 506(1983)86.
- 142 U.Müller, W.Kafitz and K.Dehnicke, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 501(1983)69.
- 143 U.Kynast and K.Dehnicke, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 502(1983)29.
- 144 H.W.Roesky, J.Anhaus, H.G.Schmidt, G.M.Sheldrick and M.Noltemeyer, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)1207.
- 145 H.W.Roesky, M.Thomas, P.G.Jones, W.Pinkert and G.M.Sheldrick, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)1211.
- 146 H.W.Roesky, M.Thomas, H.G.Schmidt, W.Clegg, M.Noltemeyer and G.M.Sheldrick, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)405.
- 147 H.-N.Adams, U.Grässle, W.Hiller and J.Strähle, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 504(1983)7.
- 148 A.Waterfeld and R.Mews, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)1674.
- 149 W.Clegg, R.Snaith, H.M.M.Shearer, K.Wade and G.Whitehead, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)1309.
- 150 H.Lang, L.Zsolnai and G.Huttner, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)976.
- 151 H.Lang, L.Zsolnai and G.Huttner, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)976.
- 152 W.E.Lindsell, K.J.McCullough and A.J.Welch, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)4487.
- 153 M.di Vaira, M.Peruzzini and P.Stoppioni, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)1210.
- 154 T.Kikegawa and H.Iwasaki, *Acta Crystallogr.*, B39(1983)158.
- 155 A.H.Cowley, J.E.Kilduff, S.K.Mehrotra, N.C.Norman and M.Pakulski, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)528.
- 156 M.Yoshifuji, K.Shibayama, N.Inamoto, T.Matsushita and K.Nishimoto, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)2495.
- 157 A.H.Cowley, J.E.Kilduff, M.Pakulski and C.A.Stewart, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)1655.
- 158 H.Schmidt, C.Wirkner and K.Issleib, *Z. Chem.*, 23(1983)67.
- 159 E.Niecke, R.Rüger, M.Lysek, S.Pohl and W.Schoeller, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)486.
- 160 E.Niecke and R.Rüger, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)155.
- 161 J.-G.Lee, A.H.Cowley and J.E.Boggs, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 77(1983)L61.
- 162 D.Gonbeau, G.Pfister-Guillouzo, J.Escudie, C.Couret and J.Satge, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 247(1983)C17.
- 163 A.H.Cowley, J.E.Kilduff, N.C.Norman, M.Pakulski, J.L.Atwood and W.E.Hunter, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)4845.
- 164 J.Jaud, C.Couret and J.Escudie, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 249(1983)C25.
- 165 M.Yoshifuji, K.Shibayama, N.Inamoto, K.Hirotsu and T.Higuchi, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)862.
- 166 M.Yoshifuji, K.Ando, K.Toyota, I.Shima, and N.Inamoto, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)419.
- 167 A.H.Cowley, J.E.Kilduff, J.G.Lasch, N.C.Norman, M.Pakulski, F.Ando and T.C.Wright, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)7751.
- 168 J.Borm, L.Zsolnai and G.Huttner, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)977.
- 169 H.Vahrenkamp and D.Wolters, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)154.
- 170 A.H.Cowley, J.C.Lasch, N.C.Norman, M.Pakulski and B.R.Whittlesey, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)881.

- 171 A.Hinke and W.Kuchen, Chem. Ber., 116(1983)3003.  
172 R.B.King, N.D.Sadanani and P.M.Sundaram, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., (1983)477.  
173 A.A.M.Ali and R.K.Harris, J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans., (1983)583.  
174 W.Krause and H.Falius, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 496(1983)105.  
175 H.W.Roesky, H.Djarrah, M.Thomas, B.Krebs and G.Henkel, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 38(1983)168.  
176 E.H.Wong, F.C.Bradley and E.J.Gabe, J. Organomet. Chem., 244(1983)235.  
177 N.Kuhn and M.Winter, J. Organomet. Chem., 256(1983)C5.  
178 D.Weber, K.Peters, H.G. von Schnering and E.Fluck, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 38(1983)208.  
179 M.Baudler, G.Fürstenberg, H.Suchomel and J.Hahn, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 498(1983)57.  
180 M.Baudler and W.Leonhardt, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 22(1983)632.  
181 M.Baudler, T.Pontzen, U.Schings, K.-F.Tebbe and M.Feher, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 22(1983)775.  
182 M.Baudler and H.Suchomel, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 503(1983)7.  
183 M.Baudler and H.Suchomel, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 506(1983)22.  
184 K.-F.Tebbe and R.Fröhlich, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 506(1983)27.  
185 M.Baudler and H.Suchomel, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 505(1983)39.  
186 M.Baudler and S.Klautke, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 38(1983)121.  
187 R.Appel and W.Paulen, Chem. Ber., 116(1983)2371.  
188 R.Appel and W.Paulen, Chem. Ber., 116(1983)109.  
189 W.-W. duMont, T.Severengiz and B.Meyer, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 22(1983)983.  
190 W.W.Schoeller and C.Lerch, Inorg. Chem., 22(1983)2992.  
191 M.Baudler, G.Reuschenbach and J.Hahn, Chem. Ber., 116(1983)847.  
192 M.Baudler, G.Reuschenbach, J.Hellmann and J.Hahn, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 499(1983)89.  
193 M.Baudler, J.Hellmann and T.Schmidt, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 38(1983)537.  
194 M.Baudler and S.Esat, Chem. Ber., 116(1983)2711.  
195 G.Fritz and J.Härer, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 500(1983)14.  
196 G.Fritz, J.Härer and K.Stoll, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 504(1983)47.  
197 G.Fritz and J.Härer, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 504(1983)23.  
198 G.Fritz, J.Härer and E.Matern, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 504(1983)38.  
199 G.Fritz, K.D.Hoppe, W.Hönle, D.Weber, C.Mujica, V.Manriquez and H.G. von Schnering, J. Organomet. Chem., 249(1983)63.  
200 M.Baudler and T.Pontzen, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 38(1983)955.  
201 M.Baudler and Y.Aktalay, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 496(1983)29.  
202 M.Baudler, Y.Aktalay, K.Kazmierczak and J.Hahn, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 38(1983)428.  
203 M.Baudler, Y.Aktalay, V.Arndt, K.-F.Tebbe and M.Feher, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 22(1983)1002.  
204 M.Baudler and O.Exner, Chem. Ber., 116(1983)1268.  
205 U.Flörke, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 502(1983)218.  
206 R.Rühl and W.Jeitschko, Monatsh., 114(1983)817.  
207 B.Eisenmann, H.Jordan and H.Schäfer, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 38(1983)404.  
208 U.Flörke and W.Jeitschko, Inorg. Chem., 22(1983)1736.

- 209 W.Carrillo-Cabrera, *Acta Chem. Scand.*, Ser. A, 37(1983)93.
- 210 J.C.T.R.Burckett-St.Laurent, M.A.King, H.W.Kroto, J.F.Nixon and R.J.Suffolk, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)755.
- 211 G.Becker, W.A.Herrmann, W.Kalcher, G.W.Kriechbaum, C.Fahl, C.T.Wagner and M.L.Ziegler, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)413.
- 212 G.Becker, W.Becker and O.Mundt, *Phosphorus Sulfur*, 14(1983)267.
- 213 D.Gonbeau, G.Pfister-Guillouzo and J.Barrans, *Can. J. Chem.*, 61(1983)1371.
- 214 A.B.Burg, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)2573.
- 215 K.Issleib, E.Leissring and M.Riemer, *Z. Chem.*, 23(1983)99.
- 216 M.Hesse and U.Klingebiel, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 501(1983)57.
- 217 H.Schmidbaur, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)907.
- 218 A.H.Cowley, R.A.Jones, C.A.Stewart, A.L.Stuart, J.L.Atwood, W.E.Hunter and H.-M.Zhang, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)3737.
- 219 T.A. van der Knaap, L.W.Jenneskens, H.J.Meeusissen, F.Rickelhaupt, D.Walker, E.Dinjus, E.Uhlig and A.L.Spek, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 254(1983)C33.
- 220 S.I.al-Resayes, S.I.Klein, H.W.Kroto, M.F.Meidine and J.F.Nixon, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)930.
- 221 T.A. van der Knaap, M.Vos and F.Bickelhaupt, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 244(1983)363.
- 222 R.Appel, V.Barth and F.Knoch, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)938.
- 223 R.Appel and W.Paulen, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)785.
- 224 C.Wentrup, H.Briehl, G.Becker, G.Uhl, H.-J.Wessely, A.Maquestiau and R.Flamman, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)7194.
- 225 E.Lindner, H.Rauleder and W.Hiller, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)417.
- 226 E.Lindner and D.Hübner, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)2574.
- 227 E.Lindner and E.Tamoutsidis, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)3141.
- 228 S.G.Baxter, R.L.Collins, A.H.Cowley and S.F.Sena, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)3475.
- 229 A.H.Cowley and S.K.Mehrotra, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)2075.
- 230 A.H.Cowley, R.A.Kemp, J.G.Lasch, N.C.Norman and C.A.Stewart, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)7444.
- 231 R.Weisheit, R.Stendel, B.Messbauer, C.Langer and B.Walther, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 504(1983)147.
- 232 N.M.Kostic and R.F.Fenske, *Organometallics*, 2(1983)1008.
- 233 B.Lukas, R.M.G.Roberts, J.Silver and A.S.Wells, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 256(1983)103.
- 234 P.Aslandis and J.Grobe, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)289.
- 235 P.Aslandis and J.Grobe, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)280.
- 236 H.H.Karsch, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)1027.
- 237 H.H.Karsch and A.Appelt, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)1399.
- 238 E.Lindner and H.Kern, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)790.
- 239 J.Fischer, A.Mitschler, F.Mathey and F.Mercier, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)841.
- 240 M.Ciampolini, N.Nardi, F.Zanobini, R.Cini and P.L.Oriolo, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 76(1983)L17.
- 241 P.Dapporto, M.Ciampolini, N.Nardi and F.Zanobini, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 76(1983)L153.
- 242 M. von Itzstein and D.Jenkins, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)164.

- 243 G.M.Bodner, C.Gagnon and D.N.Whittern, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 243(1983)305.
- 244 M.A.Guerra, R.L.Armstrong, W.I.Bailey Jr., R.J.Lagow, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 254(1983)53.
- 245 R.Gleiter, W.D.Goodmann, W.Schäfer, J.Grobe and J.Apel, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)3745.
- 246 R.J.Puddephatt, G.M.Bancroft and T.Chan, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 73(1983)83.
- 247 H.G.Ang and K.K.So, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 22(1983)95.
- 248 U.Klingebiel, N.Vater, W.Clegg, M.Haase and G.M.Sheldrick, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)1557.
- 249 W.Clegg, M.Haase, U.Klingebiel and G.M.Sheldrick, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)146.
- 250 K.Hassler, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 246(1983)C31.
- 251 R.Appel and R.Schmitz, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)3521.
- 252 R.Appel, M.Huppertz and A.Westerhaus, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)114.
- 253 M.A.Vincent, H.F.Schaeffer(III), A.Schier and H.Schmidbaur, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)3806.
- 254 H.Schmidbaur, A.Schier and D.Neugebauer, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)2173.
- 255 C.Eaborn, M.Retta and J.D.Smith, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)905.
- 256 E.Niecke, M.Leuer, D.-A.Wildbredt and W.W.Schoeller, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)1171.
- 257 H.Schmidbaur, C.Zybill, C.Kruger and H.-J.Kraus, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)1955.
- 258 H.Schmidbaur and U.Deschler, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)1386.
- 259 H.J.Bestmann and H.Oechsner, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)861.
- 260 H.Schmidbaur, C.E.Zybill and D.Neugebauer, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)156.
- 261 H.Schmidbaur, S.Strunk and C.E.Zybill, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)3559.
- 262 H.Schmidbaur, C.E.Zybill, G.Müller and C.Krüger, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)729.
- 263 R.Appel, U.Baumeister and F.Knoch, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)2275.
- 264 S.O.Grim, R.D.Gilardi and S.A.Sangokoca, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)254.
- 265 S.O.Grim, S.Nittolo, N.L.Ammon, P.H.Smith, I.J.Colquhoun, W.McFarlane and J.R.Holden, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 77(1983)L241.
- 266 L.Vande Griend and R.G.Cavell, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)1817.
- 267 M.Cygler and J.Skolimowski, *Can. J. Chem.*, 61(1983)427.
- 268 R.M.Farmer, Y.Sasaki and A.I.Popov, *Aust. J. Chem.*, 36(1983)1785.
- 269 W.Krüger, M.Sell and R.Schmutzler, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)1074.
- 270 R.B.King, T.W.Lee and J.H.Kim, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)2964.
- 271 D.E.J.Arnold, G.Gundersen, D.W.H.Rankin, and H.E.Robertson, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)1989.
- 272 E.A.V.Ebsworth, G.M.Hunter and D.W.H.Rankin, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)245.
- 273 E.A.V.Ebsworth, G.M.Hunter and D.W.H.Rankin, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)1983.
- 274 S.Pohl, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 498(1983)20.
- 275 S.Pohl, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 498(1983)15.
- 276 W.Storzer, D.Schomburg, G.-V.Roschenthaler and R.Schmutzler, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)367.
- 277 C.B.Colburn, W.E.Hill, L.M.Silva-Trivino and R.D.Verma, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 23(1983)261.

- 278 C.C.Addison, J.W.Bailey, S.H.Bruce, M.F.A.Dove, R.C.Hibbert and N.Logan, *Polyhedron*, 2(1983)651.
- 279 L.Kolditz, U.Calov, Y.A.Buslaev and E.G.Ilyin, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 500(1983)65.
- 280 K.B.Dillon and A.W.G.Platt, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)1159.
- 281 K.B.Dillon and A.W.G.Platt, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)1089.
- 282 K.B.Dillon and A.W.G.Platt, *Polyhedron*, 2(1983)641.
- 283 J.C.Taylor and A.B.Waugh, *Polyhedron*, 2(1983)211.
- 284 A.Koblischer, H.-D.Hansen, J.Weidlein and H.Binder, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)1046.
- 285 E.A.V.Ebsworth, N.T.McManus, N.J.Pilkington and D.W.H.Rankin, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)484.
- 286 M.Binnewies, M.Lakenbrink and H.Schnöckel, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 497(1983)7.
- 287 M.Binnewies, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 507(1983)66.
- 288 H.Schnöckel and M.Lakenbrink, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 507(1983)70.
- 289 M.Binnewies, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 507(1983)77.
- 290 E.A.Kravchenko, V.G.Morgunov, B.N.Kulikovskij, T.L.Novoderezhkina and M.Meisel, *Z. Chem.*, 23(1983)143.
- 291 E.A.Kravchenko, V.G.Morgunov, T.L.Novoderezhkina, B.N.Kulikovskij, O.N.Gilyarov and V.G.Lebedev, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)664.
- 292 D.A.Johnson, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 22(1983)51.
- 293 S.J.Brown and J.H.Clark, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)1256.
- 294 M.De Meyer, J.M.Levert and A.Vanclef, *Bull. Soc. Chim. Belg.*, 92(1983)699.
- 295 H.Zimmer, M.Jayawant, A.Amer and B.S.Ault, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)103.
- 296 V.D.Romanenko, A.V.Ruban and L.N.Markovski, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)187.
- 297 P.Paetzold, C. von Plotho, E.Niecke and R.Rüger, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)1678.
- 298 O.J.Scherer, G.Wolmershäuser and H.Conrad, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)404.
- 299 V.D.Romanenko, V.F.Shul'gin, V.V.Scopenko and L.N.Markovski, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)808.
- 300 E.Niecke, R.Rüger, B.Krebs and M.Dartmann, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)552.
- 301 O.J.Scherer, J.Kerth, R.Anselmann and W.S.Sheldrick, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)984.
- 302 O.J.Scherer, R.Konrad, E.Guggolz and M.L.Ziegler, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)2676.
- 303 A.H.Cowley and R.A.Kemp, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)547.
- 304 H.R.O'Neal and R.H.Neilson, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)814.
- 305 Bei-Li Li, J.S.Engenito, Jr., R.H.Neilson and P.Wisian-Neilson, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)575.
- 306 Z-M.Xie and R.H.Neilson, *Organometallics*, 2(1983)921.
- 307 Z-M.Xie and R.H.Neilson, *Organometallics*, 2(1983)1406.
- 308 H.W.Roesky and D.Amirzadeh-Asl, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)460.
- 309 H.Schmidbaur, S.Lauteschläger and B.Milewski-Mahrla, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)1403.
- 310 H.Schmidbaur, S.Schnatterer, K.C.Dash and A.A.M.Aly, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)62.
- 311 A.Schmidpeter and H.Klehr, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)1484.



- 312 J.Högel, A.Schmidpeter and W.S.Sheldrick, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)549.
- 313 M.Kuhn and M.Winter, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 243(1983)C47.
- 314 E.Fluck and H.Richter, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)610.
- 315 D.A.Harvey, R.Keat and D.S.Rycroft, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)425.
- 316 F.A.Cotton, J.G.Riess and B.R.Stults, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)133.
- 317 O.J.Scherer and J.Kerth, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 243(1983)C33.
- 318 O.J.Scherer, J.Kerth and M.L.Ziegler, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)503.
- 319 J.S.Thrasher and K.Seppelt, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 507(1983)7.
- 320 R.G.Cavell, S.Pirakitigoon and L. Vande Griend, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)1378.
- 321 R.G.Cavell and L.Vande Griend, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)2066.
- 322 S.Husebye and K.Maartmann-Moe, *Acta Chem. Scand., Ser. A*, 37(1983)439.
- 323 L.Riesel, A.Pfützner and E.Herrmann, *Z. Chem.*, 23(1983)344.
- 324 L.Riesel, J.Steinbach and E.Herrmann, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 502(1983)21.
- 325 H.Richter, E.Fluck, H.Riffel and H.Hess, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 496(1983)109.
- 326 E.Fluck, H.Richter and W.Schwarz, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 498(1983)161.
- 327 T.A.Chakra, R de Jaeger and J.Heubel, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 501(1983)191.
- 328 P.Raj, A.Ranjan and A.K.Saxena, *Indian. J. Chem.*, 22A(1983)120.
- 329 H.Bezler and J.Strähle, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)317.
- 330 K.J.L.Paciorek, T.I.Ito, J.H.Nakahara, D.H.Harris and R.H.Kratzer, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 22(1983)185.
- 331 H.Hahn, K.Utvary and W.Meindl, *Monatsh.*, 114(1983)1167.
- 332 A.Schmidpeter, M.Nayibi, P.Mayer and H.Tautz, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)1468.
- 333 E.H.Wong, M.M.Turnbull, E.J.Gabe, F.L.Lee and Y. LePage, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)776.
- 334 H.-M.Schiebel, R.Schmutzler, D.Schomburg and U.Wermuth, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)702.
- 335 J.-M.Dupart, S.Pace and J.G.Riess, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)1051.
- 336 J.E.Richman and J.J.Kubale, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)749.
- 337 S.Mangani, E.F.Meyer, Jr., D.L.Cullen, M.Tsutsui and C.J.Carrano, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)400.
- 338 C.A.Marrese and C.J.Carrano, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)1858.
- 339 R.O.Day, A.Schmidpeter and R.R.Holmes, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)3696.
- 340 H.R.Allcock, L.J.Wagner and M.L.Levin, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)1321.
- 341 R.A.Nissan, M.S.Connolly, M.G.L.Mirabelli, R.R.Whittle and H.R.Allcock, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)822.
- 342 C.W.Allen and R.P.Bright, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)1291.
- 343 K.Ramachandran and C.W.Allen, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)1445.
- 344 P.J.Harris, M.A.Schwalke, V.Lui and B.L.Fisher, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)1812.
- 345 H.R.Allcock, M.S.Connolly and R.R.Whittle, *Organometallics*, 2(1983)1514.
- 346 P.J.Harris and L.A.Jackson, *Organometallics*, 2(1983)1477.
- 347 P.J.Harris and C.L.Fadeley, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)561.
- 348 H.R.Allcock, A.G.Scopelianos, R.R.Whittle and N.M.Tollefson, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)1316.

- 349 R.Enjalbert, G.Guerch, F.Sournies, J.-F.Labarre and J.Galy, *Z. Kristallogr.*, 164(1983)1.
- 350 G.Guerch, J.-F.Labarre, R.Lahana, R.Roques and F.Sournies, *J. Mol. Struct.*, 99(1983)275.
- 351 P.J.Harris, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 71(1983)233.
- 352 M.Gleria, G.Audisio, S.Daolio, P.Traldi and E.Vecchi, *Conv. Ital. Sci. Macromol.*, [Atti], 6th. (1983)291.
- 353 M.Gleria, G.Audisio, P.Traldi, S.Daolio and E.Vecchi, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)1380.
- 354 H.R.Allcock, K.D.Lavin, N.M.Tollefson and T.L.Evans, *Organometallics*, 2(1983)267.
- 355 W.Feldmann, *Z. Chem.*, 23(1983)139.
- 356 I.A.Rozanov, L.Ya. Medvedeva, E.N.Beresnev and D.A.Murashov, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)237.
- 357 P.Ramabrahman, K.S.Dhathathreyan, S.S.Krishnamurthy and M.Woods, *Indian J. Chem.*, 22A(1983)1.
- 358 K.R.Sridharan and J.Ramakrishna, *Polyhedron*, 2(1983)427.
- 359 B.Thomas, G.Grossmann, W.Bieger and A.Porzell, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 504(1983)138.
- 360 B.Thomas and G.Grossmann, *Z. Chem.*, 23(1983)27.
- 361 G.I.Mitropol'skaya and V.V.Kireev, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)1084.
- 362 H.Winter and J.C. van de Grampel, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)1652.
- 363 H.Winter and J.C. van de Grampel, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)7.
- 364 T.Chivers, M.N.S.Rao and J.F.Richardson, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)700.
- 365 T.Chivers, M.N.S.Rao and J.F.Richardson, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)186.
- 366 N.Burford, T.Chivers and J.F.Richardson, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)1482.
- 367 T.Chivers, M.N.S.Rao and J.F.Richardson, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)702.
- 368 M.Meisel, *Z. Chem.*, 23(1983)117.
- 369 M.Loepfer and U.Schülke, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 500(1983)40.
- 370 J.Emsley, J.Lucas, R.J.Parker and R.E.Overill, *Polyhedron*, 2(1983)19.
- 371 B.Kratochvil, J.Podlahova and J.Hasek, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)326.
- 372 K.Hertzog and W.Hilmer, *Z. Chem.*, 23(1983)137.
- 373 D.E.Berry, G.W.Bushnell, K.R.Dixon and A.Pidcock, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)1961.
- 374 D.Dakternieks and G.-V.Röschenthaler, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 504(1983)135.
- 375 D.Lentz and K.Seppelt, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 502(1983)83.
- 376 G.-V.Röschenthaler, R.Bohlen, W.Storzer, A.E.Sopchik and W.G.Bentrude, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 507(1983)93.
- 377 D.Schomburg, W.Storzer, R.Bohlen, W.Kuhn and G.-V.Röschenthaler, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1983)3301.
- 378 M.Ul-Haque, J.Ahmed and W.Horne, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)1048.
- 379 R.O.Day, D.G.Gorenstein and R.R.Holmes, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)2192.
- 380 T.J.Bartczak, W.Wolf and T.S.Cameron, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)1467.
- 381 J.Gloede, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 500(1983)59.
- 382 A.C.Sau, J.M.Holmes, R.O.Day and R.R.Holmes, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)1771.

- 383 S.Bracher, J.I.G.Cadogan, I.Gosney and S.Yaslak, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., (1983)857.
- 384 J.I.G.Cadogan, A.H.Cowley, I.Gosney, M.Pakulski and S.Yaslak, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., (1983)1408.
- 385 B.Deppisch and H.Schäfer, Acta Crystallogr., C39(1983)975.
- 386 F.Seel and N.Klein, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 38(1983)797.
- 387 F.Seel and N.Klein, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 38(1983)804.
- 388 M.Watanabe, T.Inagaki and S.Sato, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., 56(1983)458.
- 389 G.-U.Wolf, Z. Chem., 23(1983)138.
- 390 J.Durand, A.Larbot, L.Cot, M.Dubrat and F.Dabosi, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 504(1983)163.
- 391 D.Cunningham, P.Firtear, K.C.Molloy and J.J.Zuckerman, J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans., (1983)1523.
- 392 V.W.Miner, J.H.Prestegard and J.W.Faller, Inorg. Chem., 22(1983)1862.
- 393 E.N.Rizkalla and G.R.Choppin, Inorg. Chem., 22(1983)1478.
- 394 M.W.G. de Bolster and J.F.Scholte, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 503(1983)201.
- 395 P.G.Harrison, N.W.Sharpe, C.Pelizzi, G.Pelizzi and P.Tarasconi, J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans., (1983)1687.
- 396 A.J.Barnes, S.Lomas and B.J. van der Veken, J. Mol. Struct., 99(1983)137.
- 397 B.J. van der Veken, M.A.Herman and A.J.Barnes, J. Mol. Struct., 99(1983)197.
- 398 B.J. van der Veken and M.A.Herman, J. Mol. Struct., 96(1983)233.
- 399 L.Bencivenni and K.A.Gringerich, J. Mol. Struct., 98(1983)195.
- 400 U.Schülke, R.Kayser and L.Arndt, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 504(1983)77.
- 401 B.M.Nirsha, E.N.Gudinitza, V.A.Efremov and A.A.Fakeev, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 28(1983)840.
- 402 V.I.Kosterina, V.T.Orlova and I.N.Lepeshkov, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 28(1983)1042.
- 403 R.Ya. Mel'nikova, G.I.Salonets and T.I.Barannikova, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 28(1983)1566.
- 404 J.Tropp and N.C.Blumenthal and J.S.Waugh, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 105(1983)22.
- 405 M. Ben Amara, M.Vlasse, R.Olazcuaga and G.Le Flem, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 503(1983)87.
- 406 N.G.Chernorukov, I.A.Korshunov and G.F.Sibrina, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 28(1983)816.
- 407 E.A.Gyunner, I.S.Vel'mozhnyi and V.D.Tishina, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 28(1983)1257.
- 408 N.M.Antraptseva and L.N.Shchegrov, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 28(1983)1434, 1600.
- 409 L.N.Shchegrov, N.M.Antraptseva and A.S.Kostenko, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 28(1983)1741.
- 410 N.G.Chernorukov, I.A.Korshunov and M.I.Zhuk, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 28(1983)934.
- 411 D.M.Wiench and M.Jansen, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 501(1983)97.
- 412 V.A.Efremov, E.N.Gudinitza, I.Matsichuk and A.A.Fakeev, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 28(1983)1725.
- 413 A.Larbot and J.Durand, Acta Crystallogr., C39(1983)12.
- 414 M.Ben Amara, M.Vlasse, R.Olazcuaga, G. Le Flem and P.Hagenmuller, Acta Crystallogr., C39(1983)936.
- 415 M.Ben Amara, M.Vlasse, G. Le Flem and P.Hagenmuller, Acta Crystallogr., C39(1983)1483.

- 416 S.Takagi, M.Mathew and W.E.Brown, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)166.
- 417 M.Quarton and A.W.Kolsi, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)664.
- 418 M.Pintard-Scrépel and F.d'Yvoire, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)9.
- 419 R.Herak, B.Prelesnik, M.Curic and S.Djuric, *Z. Kristallogr.*, 164(1983)25.
- 420 W.O.Milligan, D.F.Mullica, G.W.Beall and L.A.Boatner, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 70(1983)133.
- 421 W.O.Milligan, D.F.Mullica, G.W.Beall and L.A.Boatner, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)23.
- 422 D.M.Wiench and M.Jansen, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)1613.
- 423 E.Kobayashi and S.Yamazaki, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 56(1983)1632.
- 424 Y.Hasegawa, S.Kizaki and H.Amekura, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 56(1983)734.
- 425 I.Tomita, K.Magami, H.Watanabe, K.Suzuki and T.Nakamura, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 56(1983)3183.
- 426 E.Kobayashi, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 56(1983)3756.
- 427 M.B.Dines and P.C.Griffith, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)567.
- 428 M.B.Dines and P.C.Griffith, *Polyhedron*, 2(1983)607.
- 429 J.W.Johnson and A.J.Johnson, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)412.
- 430 K.Beneke and G.Lagaly, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)1503.
- 431 K.Schlesinger, B.Ziemer, W.Hanke and G.Ladwig, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 500(1983)104.
- 432 J.Emsley and S.Niazi, *Polyhedron*, 2(1983)375.
- 433 J.Neels, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 500(1983)97.
- 434 I.D.Sokolova, I.S.Shaplygin, G.A.Sharpataya and I.B.Markina, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)18.
- 435 I.D.Sokolova, G.A.Sharpataya, I.S.Shaplygin and I.B.Markina, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)1372.
- 436 A.V.Lavrov, A.B.Pobedina, I.A.Rozanov and I.V.Tananaev, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)1070.
- 437 A.Larbot, J.Durand, A.Norbert and L.Cot, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)6.
- 438 M.T.Averbuch-Pouchot and A.Durif, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)27.
- 439 K.K.Palkina, S.I.Maksimova, V.S.Mironova, N.T.Chibiskova and I.V.Tomanaev, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)315.
- 440 K.K.Palkina, S.I.Maksimova and N.T.Chibiskova, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)501.
- 441 M.Tsuhako, A.Nakahama, S.Ohashi, H.Nariai and I.Motooka, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 56(1983)1372.
- 442 M.T.Averbuch-Pouchot, J.C.Guitel and A.Durif, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)809.
- 443 N.Boudjada, A.Boudjada and J.C.Guitel, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)656.
- 444 M.T.Averbuch-Pouchot and A.Durif, *Z. Kristallogr.*, 164(1983)307.
- 445 V.A.Lyutsko and A.F.Selevich, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)923.
- 446 V.A.Lyutsko, M.V.Nikanovich, K.N.Lapko and V.F.Tikavyi, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)1105.
- 447 D.M.Wiench and M.Jansen, *Monatsh.*, 114(1983)699.
- 448 M.Schneider, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 503(1983)238.
- 449 M.Schneider, K.-H.Jost and H.Fichtner, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 500(1983)117.
- 450 M.T.Averbuch-Pouchot, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 503(1983)231.
- 451 M.Rzaigane, M.T.Averbuch-Pouchot and A.Durif, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)1612.

- 452 A.G.Nord, *Acta Chem. Scand.*, Ser. A, 37(1983)539.
- 453 M.T.Averbuch-Pouchot and A.Durif, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)811.
- 454 A.Durif, M.T.Averbuch-Pouchot and J.C.Guitel, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)812.
- 455 M.Watanabe, M.Maeda and T.Yamada, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 56(1983)3430.
- 456 G.Kura, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 56(1983)3769.
- 457 M.T.Averbuch-Pouchot, A.Durif and M.Bagieu-Beucher, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)25.
- 458 N.El-Horr, M.Bagieu and I.Tordjman, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)1597.
- 459 S.A.Linde, Yu E.Gorbunova and A.V.Lavrov, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)804.
- 460 V.A.Sarin, S.A.Linde, L.E.Fykin, V.Ya Dudarev and Yu. E.Gorbunova, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)866.
- 461 S.A.Linde, Yu.E.Gorbunova and A.V.Lavrov, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)29.
- 462 T.K.Chattopadhyay, W.May, H.G. von Schnering and G.S.Pawley, *Z. Kristallogr.*, 165(1983)47.
- 463 M.Di Vaira, M.Peruzzini and P.Stoppioni, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)2196.
- 464 M. di Vaira, M.Peruzzini and P.Stoppioni, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 258(1983)373.
- 465 C.A.Ghilardi, S.Midollini and A.Orlandini, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)790.
- 466 M. di Vaira, M.Peruzzini and P.Stoppioni, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)903.
- 467 P.G.Perkins, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 73(1983)45.
- 468 R.Blachnik and U.Wickel, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)317.
- 469 J.Neels and H.Worzala, *Z. Chem.*, 23(1983)138.
- 470 D.L.Loewus and F.Eckstein, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)3287.
- 471 C.Betzel, D.Loewus and W.Saenger, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)270.
- 472 K.Mereiter, A.Preisinger, A.Zellner, W.Mikenda and H.Steidl, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 72(1983)67.
- 473 A.Simon, K.Peters, E.-M.Peters and H.Hahn, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)426.
- 474 W.Krause and H.Falius, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 496(1983)80.
- 475 W.Krause and H.Falius, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 496(1983)94.
- 476 C.Wibbelmann, W.Brockner, B.Eisenmann and H.Schäfer, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)1575.
- 477 P.Toffoli, P.Khodadad and N.Rodier, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)1485.
- 478 R.Appel, F.Knoch and H.Kunze, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)1004.
- 479 R.Matte s, K.-M.Mühlsiepen, and D.Rühl, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 499(1983)67.
- 480 M.Meisel and C.Donath, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 500(1983)73.
- 481 T.J.Bartczak and Z.Galdecki, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)219.
- 482 T.J.Bartczak, Z.Galdecki and M.Rutkowska, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)222.
- 483 J.R.Durig, J.A.Meadows, Y.S.Li and A.E.Stanley, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)4134.
- 484 A.Haas and W.Kortmann, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 501(1983)79.
- 485 W.Peters and G.Hägele, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)96.
- 486 J.A.McCleverty, R.S.Z.Kowalski, N.A.Bailey, R.Mulvaney and D.A.O'Cleirigh, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)627.

- 487 K.Nagai, Y.Sato, S.Kondo and A.Ouchi, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 56(1983)2605.
- 488 S.Spiliadis, A.A.Pinkerton and D.Schwarzenbach, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 75(1983)115.
- 489 F.A.K.Nasser, M.B.Hossain, D. van der Helm, and J.J.Zuckerman, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)3107.
- 490 K.-M.Mühlsiepen and R.Mattes, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 506(1983)115.
- 491 K.-M.Mühlsiepen and R.Mattes, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 506(1983)125.
- 492 S.Husebye and K.Maartmann-Mao, *Acta Chem. Scand., Ser. A*, 37(1983)219.
- 493 A.H.Cowley, J.G.Lasch, N.C.Norman and M.Pakulski, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 105(1983)5506.
- 494 A.H.Cowley, J.G.Lasch, N.C.Norman and M.Pakulski, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)978.
- 495 A.L.Rheingold and M.R.Churchill, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 243(1983)165.
- 496 A.L.Rheingold and P.J.Sullivan, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)39.
- 497 A.L.Rheingold and P.J.Sullivan, *Organometallics*, 2(1983)327.
- 498 R.A.Zingaro and K.J.Irgolic, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 257(1983)67.
- 499 P.Jutzi, T.Wippermann, C.Krüger and H.-J.Kraus, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)250.
- 500 W.T.Pennington, A.W.Cordes, J.C.Graham and Y.W.Jung, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)1010.
- 501 Pham Ba Chi and F.Kober, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 498(1983)64.
- 502 Pham Ba Chi and F.Kober, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 501(1983)89.
- 503 R.Blom, A.Haaland and R.Seip, *Acta Chem. Scand., Ser. A*, 37(1983)595.
- 504 A.N.Sobolev, V.K.Belsky, N.Yu Chernikova and F.Yu Akhmadulina, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 244(1983)129.
- 505 G.Märkl, H.Hauptmann and A.Merz, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 249(1983)335.
- 506 G.Märkl and H.Hauptmann, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 248(1983)269.
- 507 A.Meyer, A.Hartl and W.Malisch, *Chem. Ber.*, 116(1984)348.
- 508 A.K.Biswas, J.R.Hall and D.P.Schweinsberg, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 75(1983)57.
- 509 I.D.Olekseyuk, S.M.Gasimov, I.M.Stoika and N.S.Gam, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)573.
- 510 M.Binnewies, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 505(1983)32.
- 511 H.Schnöckel, M.Lakenbrink and L.Zhengyan, *J. Mol. Struct.*, 102(1983)243.
- 512 R.J.Gillespie, R.Kapoor, R.Faggiani, C.J.L.Lock, M.Murchie and J.Passmore, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)8.
- 513 F.Claus and R.Minkwitz, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 501(1983)19.
- 514 F.Claus, M.Glaser and R.Mink witz, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 506(1983)178.
- 515 H.W.Roesky, R.Bohra and W.S.Sheldrick, *J. Fluorine Chem.*, 22(1983)199.
- 516 R.Bohra, H.W.Roesky, J.Lucas, M.Noltemeyer, and G.M.Sheldrick, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)1011.
- 517 F.Kober and M.Kerber, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 507(1983)119.
- 518 L.Bencivenni and K.A.Gingerich, *J. Mol. Struct.*, 99(1983)23.
- 519 D.Bodenstein, A.Brehm, P.G.Jones, E.Schwarzmann and G.M.Sheldrick, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)901.
- 520 W.Tötsch, H.Aichinger and F.Sladky, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)332.

- 521 J.Ellermann, A.Veit, E.Lindner and S.Hoehne, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 252(1983)153.
- 522 H.W.Roesky, H.Djarrah, J.Lucas, M.Noltemeyer and G.M.Sheldrick, *Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl.*, 22(1983)1006.
- 523 J.S.Ogden, T.J.Sibley and S.J.Williams, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)851.
- 524 B.Brazel and R.Hoppe, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 497(1983)185.
- 525 H.Ehrhardt and M.Jansen, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 504(1983)128.
- 526 C.Pelizzi and G.Pelizzi, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)847.
- 527 M.Catti and G.Ivaldi, *Acta Crystallogr.*, B39(1983)4.
- 528 O.Baumgartner and F.Pertlik, *Monatsh.*, 114(1983)259.
- 529 A.Z.Beilina, K.M.Zhumanova and Z.M.Mudlakhmetov, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)1733.
- 530 A.Z.Beilina, K.M.Zhumanova and Z.M.Mudlakhmetov, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)1619.
- 531 A.N.Fitch, L.Bernard, A.T.Howe, A.F.Wright and B.E.F.Fender, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)159.
- 532 G.C.Pappalardo, R.Chakravorty, K.J.Irgolic and E.A.Meyers, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)1618.
- 533 J.J.I.Arsenault and P.A.W.Dean, *Can. J. Chem.*, 61(1983)1516.
- 534 T.Ito and H.Hishino, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)448.
- 535 A.Benedetti, C.Preti and G.Tosi, *J. Mol. Struct.*, 98(1983)155.
- 536 G.Alonzo, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 73(1983)141.
- 537 H.P.S.Chauhan, G.Srivastava and R.C.Mehrotra, *Polyhedron*, 2 (1983)359.
- 538 L.Silaghi-Dumitrescu and I.Haiduc, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 259(1983)65.
- 539 L.Silaghi-Dumitrescu, and I.Haiduc, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 252(1983)295.
- 540 T.Balic-Zunic and P.Engel, *Z. Kristallogr.*, 165(1983)261.
- 541 H.Burger, R.Eujen, G.Becker, O.Mundt, M.Westerhausen and C.Witthauer, *J. Mol. Struct.*, 98(1983)265.
- 542 H.J.Breunig and H.Jawad, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 243(1983)417.
- 543 W.W. du Mont, T.Severengiz and H.J.Breunig, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)1306.
- 544 H.J.Breunig and H.Kischkel, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 502(1983)175.
- 545 L.D.Freedman and G.O.Doak, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 245(1983)77.
- 546 M.Nunn, D.B.Sowerby and D.M.Wesolek, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 251(1983)C45.
- 547 M.Wieber, D.Wirth and I.Fetzer, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 505(1983)135.
- 548 W.T.Pennington, A.W.Cordes, J.C.Graham and Y.W.Jung, *Acta Cryst.*, C39(1983)709.
- 549 W.Kolondra, W.Schwarz and J.Weidlein, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 501(1983)137.
- 550 H.J.Breunig, W.Kanig and A.Soltani-Neshan, *Polyhedron*, 2(1983)291.
- 551 O.Mundt and G.Becker, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 496(1983)58.
- 552 H.Schmidbaur, B.Milewski-Mahrla and F.E.Wagner, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)1477.
- 553 F.V.Kalinchenko, M.P.Borzenkova and A.V.Novoselova, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)1378.
- 554 F.B.Kalinchenko, M.P.Borzenkova and A.V.Novoselova, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)1336.
- 555 A.A.Opalovskii, T.F.Gudimovich and G.P.Sokhranenko, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)1797.

- 556 T.M.Shchegoleva, L.D.Iskhakova, S.M.Ovanesyan, A.A.Shakhnazaryan and V.K.Trunov, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 28(1983)1286.
- 557 S.Hürter, R.Mattes and D.Rühl, J. Solid State Chem., 46(1983)204.
- 558 R.Mattes and K.Holz, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 22(1983)872.
- 559 V.P.Karlov, G.N.Butuzov and T.F.Dobrokhotova, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 28(1983)1218.
- 560 C.Airolidi, P.L.O.Volpe, J.M.M.Lira, Polyhedron, 2(1983)1125.
- 561 A.Lipka, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 38(1983)341.
- 562 U.Müller and A.T.Mohammed, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 506(1983)110.
- 563 U.Ensinger, W.Schwarz and A.Schmidt, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 38(1983)149.
- 564 A.Lipka, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 38(1983)1615.
- 565 K.Prassides, P.Day and A.K.Cheetham, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 105(1983)3366.
- 566 H.-A.Kaul, D.Greissinger, W.Malisch, H.-P.Klein and U.Thewalt, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 22(1983)60.
- 567 S.Pohl, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 38(1983)1539.
- 568 N.Bertazzi, G.Alonzo and T.C.Gibb, Inorg. Chim. Acta, 73(1983)121.
- 569 W.A.S.Nandana, J. Passmore, D.C.N.Swindells, P.Taylor and P.S.White, J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans., (1983)619.
- 570 S.Karunanithy and F.Aubke, J. Fluorine Chem., 23(1983)541.
- 571 B.Viard, M.Poulain, D.Grandjean and J.Amaudrut, J. Chem. Res.(S), (1983)84.
- 572 J.Rupp-Bensadon and E.A.C.Lucken, J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans., (1983)19.
- 573 G.J.Goetz-Grandmont and M.J.F.Leroy, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 496(1983)40.
- 574 M.Hall and D.B.Sowerby, J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans., (1983)1095.
- 575 G.E.Binder, U.Ensinger, W.Dorsch and A.Schmidt, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 507(1983)163.
- 576 U.Ensinger and A.Schmidt, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 502(1983)233.
- 577 S.Singh, Amita and R.D.Verma, Indian J. Chem., 22A(1983)814.
- 578 M.Wieber, D.Wirth and K.Hess, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 505(1983)138.
- 579 L.Bohaty, R.Fröhlich and K.-F.Tebbe, Acta Crystallogr., C39(1983)59.
- 580 L.Bohaty and R.Fröhlich, Z. Kristallogr., 163(1983)261.
- 581 R.Mercier, J.Douglade, P.G.Jones and G.M.Sheldrick, Acta Crystallogr., C39(1983)145.
- 582 F.J.Berry, M.E.Brett and W.R.Patterson, J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans., (1983)9.
- 583 F.J.Berry, M.E.Brett and W.R.Patterson, J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans., (1983)13.
- 584 F.J.Berry and M.E.Brett, Inorg. Chim. Acta, 76(1983)L205.
- 585 T.A.Bewston, Inorg. Chem., 22(1983)1967.
- 586 A.G.Gukalova, M.N.Tseitlin and Kh.M.Kurbanov, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 28(1983)1670.
- 587 S.Blösl, W.Schwarz and A.Schmidt, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 38(1983)143.
- 588 G.Jäger, P.G.Jones, G.M.Sheldrick and E.Schwarzmann, Z. Naturforsch., Teil B, 38(1983)698.



- 589 D.Bodenstein, W.Clegg, G.Jäger, P.G.Jones, H.Rumpel, E.Schwarzmann and G.M.Sheldrick, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)172.
- 590 Y.Kawasaki, Y.Yamamoto and M.Wada, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 56(1983)145.
- 591 R.W.Gable, B.F.Hoskins, R.J.Steen, E.R.T.Tiekink and G.Winter, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 74(1983)15.
- 592 M.Wieber, D.Wirth and C.Burschka, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 505(1983)141.
- 593 R.K.Gupta, V.K.Jain, A.K.Rai and R.C.Mehrotra, *Indian J. Chem.*, 22A(1983)708.
- 594 A.Giusti, C.Preti, G.Tosi and P.Zannini, *J. Mol. Struct.*, 98(1983)239.
- 595 H.K.Sharma, S.Lata, S.N.Dubey and D.M.Puri, *Indian J. Chem.*, 22A(1983)253.
- 596 D.B.Sowerby, I.Haiduc, A.Barbul-Rusu and M.Salajan, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 68(1983)87.
- 597 N.Rey, J.J.Jumas, J.Olivier-Fourcade and E.Philipott, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)971.
- 598 P.P.K.Smith and B.G.Hyde, *Acta Crystallogr.*, C39(1983)1498.
- 599 J.Gao, I.Nakai and K.Nagashima, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, 56(1983)2615.
- 600 M.R.Allazov, A.A.Movsum-Zade, I.F.Alieva and E.N.Zul'fugarly, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)1783.
- 601 H.J.Breunig and D.Müller, *Z. Naturforsch., Teil B*, 38(1983)125.
- 602 H.J.Breunig and D.Müller, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 253(1983)C21.
- 603 F.Calderazzo, A.Morvillo, G.Pelizzi and R.Poli, *J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun.*, (1983)507.
- 604 G.O.Doak and L.D.Freedman, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 245(1983)65.
- 605 B.Murray, J.Hvoslef, H.Hope and P.P.Power, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)3421.
- 606 P.Bras, A.van der Gen, and J.Wolters, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 256(1983)C1.
- 607 G.Faraglia, R.Graziani, L.Volponi and U.Casellato, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, 253(1983)317.
- 608 O.Mundt, G.Becker, M.Rössler and C.Witthauer, *Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem.*, 506(1983)42.
- 609 I.Novak and A.W.Potts, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)635.
- 610 G.V.Zimina, I.B.Novozhilova, L.A.Sadokhina, F.M.Spiridonov and P.I.Fedorov, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)1227.
- 611 F.V.Kalinchenko, M.P.Borzenkova and A.V.Novoselova, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)1334.
- 612 B.Z.Nurgaliev, T.F.Vasekina, A.E.Baron, B.A.Popovkin and A.V.Novoselova, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)735.
- 613 L.P.Battaglia and A.B.Corradi, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)2425.
- 614 G.Faraglia, R.Musumeci, L.Sindellari and F.Braga, *Inorg. Chim. Acta*, 73(1983)47.
- 615 A.L.Rheingold, A.Duhler and A.G.Landers, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)3255.
- 616 V.F.Sukhoverkhov and A.V.Sharabarin, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)352.
- 617 V.A.Vopilov, V.M.Buznik, V.F.Sukhoverkhov and A.V.Sharabarin, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)350.
- 618 J.H.Holloway, D.Laycock and R.Bougon, *J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans.*, (1983)2303.
- 619 B.Sundvall, *Inorg. Chem.*, 22(1983)1906.
- 620 N.M.Chaplygina and L.S.Itkina, *Russ. J. Inorg. Chem.*, 28(1983)145.

- 621 V.V.Volkov, L.A.Zhereb, Yu.F.Kargin, V.M.Skorikov and I.V.Tananaev, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 28(1983)568.
- 622 I.D.Zhitomirskii, S.V.Fedotov, N.E.Skorokhodov, A.A.Bush, A.A.Mar'in and Yu.N.Venevtsev, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 28(1983)570.
- 623 P.V.Klevtsov, A.P.Perepelitsa, and R.F.Klevtsova, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 28(1983)363.
- 624 E.I.Get'man and V.I.Marchenko, Russ. J. Inorg. Chem., 28(1983)402.
- 625 M.Wieber and H.G.Rüdling, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 505(1983)150.
- 626 M.Wieber and H.G.Rüdling, Z. Anorg. Allg. Chem., 505(1983)147.
- 627 G.Hunter and T.J.R.Weakley, J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans., (1983)1067.
- 628 B.Aurivillius, Acta Chem. Scand., Ser. A, 37(1983)399.
- 629 V.Krämer, Acta Crystallogr., C39(1983)1328.